# REVIEW





# Chemistry and bioactivities of natural steroidal alkaloids



Mei-Ling Xiang<sup>1</sup>, Bin-Yuan Hu<sup>1</sup>, Zi-Heng Qi<sup>1</sup>, Xiao-Na Wang<sup>1</sup>, Tian-Zhen Xie<sup>1</sup>, Zhao-Jie Wang<sup>1</sup>, Dan-Yu Ma<sup>1</sup>, Qi Zeng<sup>1</sup> and Xiao-Dong Luo<sup>1,2\*</sup>

#### Abstract

Steroidal alkaloids possess the basic steroidal skeleton with a nitrogen atom in rings or side chains incorporated as an integral part of the molecule. They have demonstrated a wide range of biological activities, and some of them have even been developed as therapeutic drugs, such as abiraterone acetate (Zytiga<sup>®</sup>), a blockbuster drug, which has been used for the treatment of prostate cancer. Structurally diverse natural steroidal alkaloids present a wide spectrum of biological activities, which are attractive for natural product chemistry and medicinal chemistry communities. This review comprehensively covers the structural classification, isolation and various biological activities of 697 natural steroidal alkaloids discovered from 1926 to October 2021, with 363 references being cited.

Keywords: Steroidal alkaloids, Chemistry, Bioactivities, Solanaceae, Liliaceae, Apocynaceae, Buxaceae

#### 1 Introduction

Steroidal alkaloids are nitrogenous derivatives of natural steroids. They are an important class of alkaloids and conventional secondary metabolites that occur in plants including Solanaceae, Liliaceae, Apocynaceae, Buxaceae, amphibians and marine organisms. Previous research results exhibited that steroidal alkaloids possess potential anticancer, anticholinergic, antimicrobial, anti-inflammatory and analgesic, anti-myocardial ischemia, anti-giogenesis effects and other activities.

Steroidal alkaloids are already launched as drugs, such as abiraterone acetate, marketed as Zytiga<sup>®</sup> by Janssen Biotech (a subsidiary of Johnson & Johnson), is a steroidal antiandrogen medication approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of metastatic castration resistant prostate cancer (mCRPC) in 2011 and metastatic high-risk castration-sensitive

<sup>1</sup> Key Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry for Natural Resource, Ministry of Education, Yunnan Provincial Center for Research & Development of Natural Products, School of Chemical Science and Technology, Yunnan University, Kunming 650091, People's Republic of China Full list of author information is available at the end of the article prostate cancer (mCSPC) in 2018 [1]. Zytiga<sup>®</sup> is a blockbuster drug on the prostate cancer market, and in 2020, it generated almost \$2.4 billion in sales from the Johnson & Johnson annual report, with ongoing research into its application for additional indications. Natural steroidal alkaloid cyclovirobuxine D (203) is the main active component of oral drug "huangyangning" tablets listed in the Chinese pharmacopeia 2015. This drug, discovered from a folk prescription in the treatment of rheumatic disease, was approved by the China Food and Drug Administration (CFDA) in 2009 to treat cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases, such as coronary heart disease, angina pectoris, arrhythmia, heart failure, hypertension and cardiac neurosis [2]. Several steroidal glycoalkaloids from the local plant Solanum linnaeanum possess activity of slowing skin cancer growth in horses and cattle, in which  $\alpha$ -solamargine (500) and  $\alpha$ -solasonine (501) were identified. These two active compounds were subsequently developed into a topical treatment for keratoses, basal cell carcinomas, and squamous cell carcinomas, which were marketed in Australia signed Curaderm [3].

Sheep ranchers experienced outbreaks of cyclopic lambs, leading to the discovery of cyclopamine (432) as a plant derived teratogen [4]. Cyclopamine was the



© The Author(s) 2022. **Open Access** This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License, which permits use, sharing, adaptation, distribution and reproduction in any medium or format, as long as you give appropriate credit to the original author(s) and the source, provide a link to the Creative Commons licence, and indicate if changes were made. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article's Creative Commons licence, unless indicated otherwise in a credit line to the material. If material is not included in the article's Creative Commons licence and your intended use is not permitted by statutory regulation or exceeds the permitted use, you will need to obtain permission directly from the copyright holder. To view a copy of this licence, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/.

<sup>\*</sup>Correspondence: xdluo@ynu.edu.cn

first compound found to antagonize the Hedgehog (Hh) signaling pathway, the constitutive activation of which is intimately implicated in many human malignancies [5]. Vismodegib and sonidegib, cyclopamine derivatives and Hh pathway inhibitors, were FDA-approved for the treatment of basal cell carcinoma and acute myeloid leukemia, respectively [6]. In 2016 cyclopamine was identified as a potent inhibitor of human respiratory syncytial virus (hRSV) replication [7].

*Phyllobates terribilis* frogs, made into poison darts by Central American indigenous people, advertise their lethal armament with their gaudy colors. Batrachotoxin (**615**) is a potent neurotoxin in the skin secretions of these frogs and as a tool to study voltage-sensitive sodium channels of excitable membranes [8, 9]. Toxicity is widespread among living organisms and how these frogs avoid poisoning themselves remains a mystery. A study addressed that a single rat muscle Na<sup>+</sup> channel mutation confers batrachotoxin autoresistance [10].

Some reviews related to steroidal alkaloids have been presented since 1953. For example, the chemistry of these alkaloids from the Liliaceae and Solanaceae [11–15], the Apocynaceaethe [16], the Buxaceae [17, 18], the marine organisms [19], synthesis of cephalostatins and ritterazines [20], biosynthesis of Buxaceae alkaloids [21], and biological activities [22, 23]. A comprehensive review was published in 1998 concerning the developments in the field of steroidal alkaloids [24]. In consideration of these reviews providing little information about recent research, we provide an updated review in a concise form, covering comprehensive structure classification, resources, biosynthesis and bioactivities of natural steroid alkaloids reported from 1926 to October 2021.

This review will help the scientific community understand natural steroidal alkaloids overall and compactly. We comprehensively summarize 16 structural subtypes of steroidal alkaloids along with their bioactivities and toxicity. In addition, steroidal alkaloids (**362–365**, **381**) whose names were not proposed by authors were presented only with numbers in the tables.

#### 2 Basic skeletal classification

Steroidal alkaloids possess the basic steroidal skeleton with a nitrogen atom in rings or side chains incorporated as an integral part of the molecule [24]. In general, steroidal alkaloids can be classified into monomeric and dimeric on the basis of the carbon framework. Monomeric steroidal alkaloids, possessing a pregnane ( $C_{21}$ ), cyclopregnane ( $C_{24}$ ), cholestane ( $C_{27}$ ) and other carbon heterocyclic skeletons, were isolated from plants, amphibians and some marine sponges. Dimeric steroidal alkaloids, a class of bis-steroidal pyrazine alkaloids, were only found in marine organisms. Figure 1 lists the different types of natural steroidal alkaloids.

#### 2.1 Monomeric steroidal alkaloids

#### 2.1.1 Pregnane alkaloids

The occurrence of 177 pregnane alkaloids (1-177), however, is not restricted to the Apocynaceae family, which is also found in Buxaceae, such as *Sarcococca* and *Pachysandra*.

2.1.1.1 Conanine type Conanine type alkaloids are characteristic of an 18,20-epimino five-membered E ring, and most of them contain an amino or oxygen at C-3 (Fig. 2). Alkaloids (1–36) were isolated from various plants of the family Apocynaceae, such as *Holarrhena*, *Funtumia*, *Malouetia*, and *Wrightia* (Table 1).

Conessine (1) was the first and most common conanine type alkaloid isolated from the seeds of *Holarrhena anti-dysenterica* [25]. Rings A and B of the pregnane moiety were dehydrogenated to form a conjugated system comprising two double bonds in regholarrhenine C (28), funtudienine (29), mokluangin D (35). Compounds 14–16 and 20–27 have secondary and tertiary amino group of the nitrogen in the heterocyclic ring, respectively, but both of them lack the C-3 amino function and possess a 1,4-dien-3-one system in ring A. Mokluangin B (32) contains a novel structure with the amide carbonyl group instead of the methyl group at C-20, whose structure was elucidated by analysis of NMR and MS spectroscopic data [26].

2.1.1.2 Paravallarine type Paravallarine type alkaloids bear a pregnane- $(18 \rightarrow 20)$ -lactone skeleton (Fig. 3) [42]. Currently, eight compounds (**37–44**) of this type have been found only in Apocynaceae family, including *Kibatalia* and *Paravallaris* (Table 2).

The structure of 20-*epi*-kibataline (**37**) contains a rare configuration 20*R*, while the configuration 20*S* is proposed for all remaining compounds [**43**]. Compounds **38–40** differ from others possessing an opposite orientation at C-3. The structure of kibalaurifoline (**44**) was carefully established from 2D NMR analyses, in which the conjugated system of the two double bonds  $\Delta^{4(5)}$  and  $\Delta^{6(7)}$  was determined from the HMBC spectrum [**42**].

2.1.1.3 Pregnane type Nearly all the reported pregnane type alkaloids, share the  $5\alpha$ -pregnane steroidal skeleton with varying functionalities such as an amino function at C-3 and C-20 that may be modified by methyl, benzoyl and aliphatic groups (Fig. 4). A total of 133 new alkaloids (**45–177**) were isolated from *Sarcococca* and *Pachysandra* of the Buxaceae family and *Holarrhena* of the Apocynaceae family (Table 3).



For alkaloids with nitrogen substituents at C-3, only **53–62** and **172–176** bear  $3\alpha$  substituents, whereas most compounds possess the  $3\beta$  configuration. All of them except **143–154** contain nitrogen substituents at

C-20, which is a common feature of pregnane type alkaloids. Salignarine A (167) has a novel structure with an epoxide functionality at C-5–C-6 [44]. Two compounds, pachysanone (148) and pachysanonin (149)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
1	Conessine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H$	Holarrhena antidysenterica	[25]
2	7a-Hydroxy-conessine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = CH_3$ ; $R_3 = R_4 = H$ ; 7- <i>a</i> -OH	H. antidysenterica	[27]
3	Regholarrhenine D	$R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = OH$	H. antidysenterica	[28]
4	Antidysentericine	$R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = O$	H. antidysenterica	[29]
5	Isoconessimine	$R_1 = R_5 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H$	Funtumia elastica	[30]
6	Holarrhetine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - (CH_3)_2 C = CHCH_2 COO; R_4 = H$	F. elastica	[30]
7	Holarrhesine	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - (CH_3)_2 C = CHCH_2 COO$	F. elastica	[30]
8	Conessimin	$R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	Holarrhena antidysenterica	[31]
9	Conarrhimin	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	H. antidysenterica	[31]
10	Conimin	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	H. antidysenterica	[31]
11	Mokluangin A	$R_1 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_2 = CH_3; R_4 = O$	H. pubescens	[26]
12	Mokluangin C	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = O$	H. pubescens	[26]
13	N-Formylconessimine	$R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CHO$	H. antidysenterica	[32]
14	Holonamine	$R_1 = \alpha - OH; R_2 = H$	H. antidysenterica	[27]
15	12 <i>a</i> -Hydroxynorcona- <i>N</i> (18),1,4-trienin-3-one	$R_1 = H; R_2 = a - OH$	Funtumia africana	[33]
16	11 <i>a</i> ,l2 <i>a</i> -Dihydroxynorcona- <i>N</i> (18),1,4-trienin-3-one	$R_1 = R_2 = a - OH$	F. africana	[33]
17	Conkurchine	$R_1 = \beta - NH_2; R_2 = H; \Delta^{5,6}$	Holarrhena antidysenterica	[34]
18	Malouetafrine	$R_1 = O; R_2 = H; \Delta^{4,5}$	Malouetia brachyloba	[35]
19	Wrightiamine A	$R_1 = \beta - NH_2; R_2 = \alpha - OAc$	Wrightia javanica	[36]
20	Regholarrhenine A	$R_1 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_2 = CH_3$ ; $R_3 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	Holarrhena antidysenterica	[37]
21	Regholarrhenine B	$R_1 = a - OH; R_2 = H; R_3 = \beta - CH_3$	H. antidysenterica	[37]
22	Holadiene	$R_1 = H; R_2 = R_3 = CH_3$	H. pubescens	[38]
23	Kurchinidine	$R_1 = R_2 = H; R_3 = CH_3$	H. pubescens	[38]
24	Kurchilidine (I)	$R_1 = R_2 = H; R_3 = \beta$ -Et	H. antidysenterica	[39]
25	Kuchamide (II)	$R_1 = OH; R_2 = H; R_3 = O$	H. antidysenterica	[39]
26	Holamide	$R_1 = H; R_2 = CONHCH_3; R_3 = CH_3$	H. antidysenterica	[40]
27	Pubescinine	$R_1 = \alpha$ -OAc; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = CH_3$ ; $\Delta^{17,20}$	H. antidysenterica	[40]
28	Regholarrhenine C	$R_1 = NHCH_3; R_2 = R_3 = H$	H. antidysenterica	[37]
29	Funtudienine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = O; R_3 = CH_3$	H. antidysenterica	[32]
30	Kurcholessine	$R = \beta$ -OH	H. antidysenterica	[28]
31	Regholarrhenine E	R = a - OH	H. antidysenterica	[28]
32	Mokluangin B		H. pubescens	[26]
33	Isoconkuressine	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	H. antidysenterica	[32]
34	Conkuressine	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = H$	H. antidysenterica	[32]
35	Mokluangin D		H. pubescens	[41]
36	Irehline		H. pubescens	[41]

 Table 1
 Structures and sources of conanine type steroidal alkaloids 1–36



 Table 2
 Structures and sources of paravallarine type steroidal alkaloids 37–44

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
37	20- <i>Epi</i> -kibataline		Paravallaris macrophylla	[43]
38	3-Epi-gitingensine	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	Kibatalia laurifolia	[42]
39	Paravallarine	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = H$	K. laurifolia	[42]
40	7 <i>a</i> -Hydroxyparavallarine	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = OH$	K. laurifolia	[42]
41	Gitingensine	R = H	K. laurifolia	[42]
42	N-Methylgitingensine	$R = CH_3$	K. laurifolia	[42]
43	N-Acetylgitingensine	R = Ac	K. laurifolia	[42]
44	Kibalaurifoline		K. laurifolia	[42]



### bear a 3,4-dimethylpent-3-enoyloxy substituent at C-11, a rare functional group in natural products [45]. Compounds **155–164**, bear a (3'sopropyl)- $\beta$ -lactam ring at the C-3 position, whereas compound **165** bears a phthalimido moiety at the same position [46]. Spiropachysine (**166**) possesses a five membered-ring spiro-lactam and

a disubstituted benzene ring at C-3 [46]. Compounds **168–171** display a structural modification that has not been reported from this genus, viz. the epoxy ring at C-16/C-17. *N*-methylfuntumafrine (**172**) shows a novel structure with an acetyl group at C-17 [47].

# Table 3 Structures and sources of pregnane type steroidal alkaloids 45–177

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
45	Saracocinaene	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \alpha - N(CH_3)_2; R_3 = Ac$	Sarcococca saligna	[48]
46	Sarconidine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - NHCH_3; R_3 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[49]
47	Salonine B	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - OCH_3; R_3 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[50]
48	Salignamine	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = \beta - OCH_3$	S. saligna	[51]
49	2-Hydroxysalignamine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OCH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_3 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[51]
50	N-[Formvl(methyl)amino]salonine B	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - OCH_2; R_2 = CHO$	S. saliana	[51]
51	Wallichimine A	$B_1 = H; B_2 = \beta - N(CH_2)_3; B_2 = CH_2$	S. wallichii	[52]
52	Wallichimine B	$B_1 = B_2 = H; B_2 = \beta \cdot N(CH_2)_2$	S. wallichii	[52]
53	Sarcodine	$B_1 = B_2 = CH_1; B_2 = B_4 = B_5 = B_5 = H; B_7 = A_5$	S. saliana	[48]
54	Paxillarine A	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = R_7 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OAc; R_4 = R_5 = H; R_6 = \beta - OH$	Pachysandra axillaris	[53]
55	Paxillarine B	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = R_7 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta \text{-OAc}; R_4 = R_6 = H;$ $R_5 = \beta \text{-OH}$	P. axillaris	[53]
56	Pachysamine B	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = R_7 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H$	P. procumbens	[46]
57	Pachysamine E	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_7 = CH_3$	P. terminalis	[54]
58	(+)-(205)-20-(Dimethylamino)-3 <i>a-</i> (methylbenzoylamino)-11-methylene-5 <i>a-</i> pregnane	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_4 = CH_2; R_7 = CH_3$	P. procumbens	[55]
59	(+)-(20S)-20-(Dimethylamino)-3α- (methylbenzoylamino)-5α-pregn-12β-yl acetate	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_5 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_7 = CH_3$	P. procumbens	[55]
60	(+)-(20S)-20-(Dimethylamino)-3α- (methylsenecioylamino)-5α-pregn-12β-ol	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_5 = \beta$ -OH; $R_7 = CH_3$	P. procumbens	[55]
61	Hookerianine A	$R_1 = CO-Bn; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_7 = CH_3$	Sarcococca hookeriana	[56]
62	Sarchookloide C	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_7 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[57]
63	Pachyaximine A	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = OCH_3; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna; P. procumbens	[46, 48]
64	Sarsalignone	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH-Tig; R_3 = O; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[58]
65	Sarsaligenone	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH$ -Tig; $R_3 = O; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3;$ $\Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[58]
66	Epipachysamine-E-5-en-4-one	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH$ -Sen; $R_3 = O; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S.brevifolia	[59]
67	N <sub>b</sub> -Demethylepipachysamine-E-5-ene-4-one	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = NH-Sen; R_3 = O; R_6 = CH_3$	S. brevifolia	[59]
68	Salignarine B	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 =$ NH-Tig; $R_3 = R_4 =$ H; $R_5 = R_6 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	S. saligna	[44]
69	Salignarine C	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = NH$ -Sen; $R_3 = R_4 = H$ ; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[44]
70	Iso-N-formylchonemorphin-5-ene	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = N(CH_3)_2; R_6 = CHO$	S. zeylanica	[60]
71	Alkaloid C	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = OCH_3; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[50]
72	Salignarine F	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH-Tig; R_3 = \beta-OH; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[51]
73	Saracosine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = N(CH_3)_2; R_5 = AC; R_6 = CHO$	S. saligna	[51]
74	Sarcodinine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = N(CH_3)_2; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[51]
75	5,14-Dehydro-N <sub>a</sub> -demethylsaracodine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NHCH_3; R_5 = AC; R_6 = CH_3;$ $\Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[61]
76	Holadysenterine	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = NH_2; R_4 = R_5 = OH; R_6 = Ac$	Holarrhena antidysenterica	[62]
77	(20 <i>S</i> )-20α-Cinnamoylamino-3β-dimethylamino-5- en-pregnane	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = N(CH_3)_2;$ $R_6 = COCH = CHph$	Pachysandra terminalis	[63]
78	SarcovagineA	$R_1 = R_4 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = Tig$ ; $R_3 = H$ ; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	Sarcococca vegans	[64]
79	Sarcovagine B	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 =$ Tig; $R_3 =$ H; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	S. vegans	[64]
80	Sarcovagine C	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = Tig; R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. vegans; S. hookeriana	[64, 65]
81	N-Formylchonemorphine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = CHO; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[58]
82	Vaganine A	$R_1 = R_2 = H; R_3 = Sen; R_4 = \beta - OAc; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[58]
83	Sarcorine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = Ac; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[49]
84	Na-Demethylsaracodine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = R_6 = CH_3; R_5 = Ac$	S. saligna	[66]
85	Saligcinnamide	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = Cin$	S. saligna	[67]
86	N <sub>a</sub> -Methyl epipachysamine D	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = Bz$	S. saligna; S. hookeriana	[65, 67]

#### Table 3 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
87	Epipachysamine D	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = Bz; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[67]
88	Salignenamide A	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = COCHC(CH_3)CH(CH_3)CH_3; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna; S. hookeriana	[65, 68]
89	2,4-Diacetoxyepipachysamine D	$R_1 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = Bz$ ; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[68]
90	Iso-N-formylchonemorphine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = R_3 = CH_3; R_6 = CHO$	S. brevifolia	[59]
91	Epipachysamine E	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = Sen; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	Pachysandra terminalis	[54]
92	11-Hydroxyepipachysamine E	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = Sen; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; 11-OH$	Sarcococca brevifolia	[69]
93	Saligenamide C	$R_1 = \beta \text{-OH}; R_2 = \text{H}; R_3 = \text{Tig}; R_4 = \beta \text{-OAc}; R_5 = R_6 = \text{CH}_3; \Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[70]
94	Saligenamide F	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = COCHC(CH_3)CH(CH_3)$ $CH_3; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[70]
95	2 $\beta$ -Hydroxyepipachysamine D	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H$ ; $R_3 = Bz$ ; $R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[70]
96	Axillarine C	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = Bz$ ; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[70]
97	Axillarine F	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 =$ H; $R_3 =$ Tig; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	S. saligna	[70]
98	Salonine A	$R_1 = \beta \text{-OH}; R_2 = \text{H}; R_3 = \text{Tig}; R_4 = \beta \text{-OH}; R_5 = R_6 = \text{CH}_3; \Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[50]
99	Dictyophlebine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. saligna; S. hookeriana	[51, 65]
100	Hookerianamine A	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; \Delta^{14,15}$	S. hookeriana	[71]
101	Isosarcodine	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = Ac$	S. saligna	[72]
102	Hookerianamide B	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 =$ Sen; $R_4 = \beta$ -OH; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[71]
103	Hookerianamide C	$R_1 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = R_4 = H$ ; $R_3 = Sen$ ; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[71]
104	Hookerianamide D	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = COCHC(CH_3)$ CH(CH_3)CH_3; R_6 = CHO	S. hookeriana	[73]
105	Hookerianamide E	$R_1 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_3 = R_4 = H$ ; $R_2 = Sen$ ; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$ ; $\Delta^{14,15}$	S. hookeriana	[73]
106	Hookerianamide G	$R_1 = H; R_2 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = Bz; R_4 = \beta - OAc$	S. hookeriana	[73]
107	Hookerianamide I	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = Bz$	S. hookeriana	[74]
108	Chonemorphine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[65]
109	N-Methypachysamine A	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[65]
110	Pachysamine J	$R_1 = \alpha - OH; R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = Sen; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	Pachysandra axillaris	[75]
111	Pachysamine O	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = Cin; R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	P. axillaris	[75]
112	Pachysamine P	$R_1 = R_2 = H; R_3 = COCH_2C(CH_3)C(CH_3)CH_3; R_4 = \beta$ OH; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	P. axillaris	[75]
113	(205)-2 <i>a</i> ,4β-Bis(acetoxy)-20-( <i>N</i> , <i>N</i> -dimethylamino)- 3β-tigloylamino-5 <i>a</i> -pregnane	$R_1 = a$ -OAc; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = Tig$ ; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = CH_3$	Sarcococca hookeriana	[76]
114	(20 <i>S</i> )-20 $\alpha$ -Cinnamoylamino-3 $\beta$ -dimethylamino- pregnane	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = R_3 = CH_3; R_6 = COCH = CHph$	Pachysandra terminalis	[63]
115	(20 <i>S</i> )-(Bennzamido)-3β-( <i>N,N-</i> dimethyamino)- pregnane	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_3 = R_6 = CH_3; R_5 = Bz$	Sarcococca. saligna	[77]
116	Sarcovagine D	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	S. vegans; S. hookeriana	[64, 65]
117	Sarcovagenine C	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3; \Delta^{16,17}$	S. vegans; S. hookeriana	[65, 78]
118	Axillaridine A	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	S. saligna; P. procumbens	[46, 69]
119	2,3-Dehydrosarsalignone	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3; \Delta^{5,6}$	S. saligna	[61]
120	14,15-Dehydrosarcovagine D	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3; \Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[61]
121	Phulchowkiamide A	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. hookeriana	[72]
122	Hookerianamide F	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H; \Delta^{14,15}$	S. hookeriana	[71]
123	Hookerianamide H	$R_1 = CHO; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[73]
124	(+)-(20S)-3-(Benzoylamino)-20-(dimethylamino)- 5 $a$ -pregn-2-en-4 $\beta$ -yl acetate	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	Pachysandra procumbens	[46]

#### Table 3 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
125	Pachysamine L	$R_1 = Tig; R_2 = \beta - OAc; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	P. axillaris	[75]
126	Pachysamine M	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	P. axillaris	[75]
127	Pachysamine N	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = O; R_3 = H; R_4 = \beta - OH; R_5 = CH_3$	P. axillaris	[75]
128	Sarsaligenine A	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3; \Delta^{16,17}$	Sarcococca saligna	[79]
129	Sarsaligenine B	$R_1 = Sen; R_2 = O; R_3 = a-OH; R_4 = H; R_5 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[79]
130	Sarcovagenines A	$R_1 = R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = Tig$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$	S. vegans	[78]
131	Sarcovagenines B	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = Tig$ ; $R_3 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_4 = CH_3$	S. vegans	[78]
132	Salignarine D	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = Sen; R_4 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[44]
133	(—)-Vaganine D	$R_1 = H; R_2 = Sen; R_3 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_4 = CH_3$	S. coriacea	[80]
134	(+)-Nepapakistamine A	$R_1 = R_3 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = Tig$ ; $R_4 = H$	S. coriacea	[80]
135	5,6-Dihydrosarconidine	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[51]
136	16-Dehydrosarcorine	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_3 = Ac; R_4 = CH_3$	S. saligna	[61]
137	Hookerianamide A	$R_1 = R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 =$ Sen; $R_4 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	Shookeriana	[72]
138	Saligenamide B	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 =$ Sen; $\Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[67]
139	Salignarine E	$R_1 = H; R_2 = Tig$	S. saligna	[44]
140	Saligenamide D	$R_1 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_2 = Tig; \Delta^{16,17}$	S. saligna	[69]
141	2-Hydroxysalignarine E	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = Tig$	S. saligna	[51]
142	Salonine C	$R_1 = H; R_2 = Tig; \Delta^{14,15}$	S. saligna	[51]
143	<i>E</i> -salignone		S. saligna	[65]
144	Z-salignone		S. saligna	[65]
145	Holamine	$R_1 = a - NH_2; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = R_6 = a - H; \Delta^{5,6}$	Holarrhena curtisii	[81]
146	$3a$ -Amino-14 $\beta$ -hydroxypregnan-20-one	$R_1 = \alpha - NH_2; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_5 = \beta - OH$	H. curtisii	[81]
147	15 <i>a</i> -Hydroxyholamine	$R_1 = a - NH_2; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = a - H; R_6 = a - OH;$ $\Delta^{5,6}$	H. curtisii	[81]
148	Pachysanone	$R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = \alpha$ -OCOCH <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> )C(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = H$	Pachysandra axillaris	[45]
149	Pachysanonin	$R_1 = \beta$ -N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = a$ -OCOCH <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) C(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = H$	P. axillaris	[45]
150	Pachysamine Q	$R_1 = \beta$ -N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ; $R_2 = R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_3 = a$ -OCO-Bn; $R_5 = R_6 = H$	P. axillaris	[75]
151	Pachysamine R	$R_1 = \beta$ -N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ; $R_2 = R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_3 = a$ -OCOCH <sub>2</sub> C(CH <sub>3</sub> )C(CH <sub>3</sub> )CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_5 = R_6 = H$	P. axillaris	[75]
152	Terminamine F	$R_1 = a$ -NCH <sub>3</sub> -Sen; $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H$	P. terminalis	[82]
153	Terminamine G	$R_1 = a$ -NCH <sub>3</sub> -Bz; $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H$	P. terminalis	[82]
154	Funtumine	$R_1 = a - NH_2; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H$	Holarrhena floribunda	[83]
155	(+)-(205)-20-(Dimethylamino)-3-(3'a-isopropyl)- lactam-5a-pregn-2-en-4-one	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = O; \Delta^{1,2}$	Pachysandra procumbens	[46]
156	(+)-(205)-20-(Dimethylamino)-16a-hydroxy-3-(3'a-isopropyl)-lactam-5a-pregn-2-en-4-one	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = O; R_4 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$	P. procumbens	[46]
157	Pachystermine A	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = O$	P. terminalis	[54]
158	(+)-(20S)-20-(Dimethylamino)-16α-hydroxy-3β- (3'a-isopropyl)-lactam-5α-pregn-4-one	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = O; R_4 = \alpha - OH$	P. procumbens	[55]
159	Terminamine A	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = O; R_4 = \beta - OH$	P. terminalis	[82]
160	Terminamine B	$R_1 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = R_4 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = \alpha$ -OAc	P. terminalis	[82]
161	Terminamine C	$R_1 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = R_4 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = val$	P. terminalis	[82]
162	Pachystermine B	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OH	P. terminalis	[82]
163	Terminamine D	R=OH	P. terminalis	[82]
164	Terminamine E	R=H	P. terminalis	[82]
165	(+)-(20S)-2a-Hydroxy-20-(dimethylamino)-3 $\beta$ - phthalimido-5a-pregnan-4 $\beta$ -yl acetate		P. procumbens	[46]
166	Spiropachysine		P. procumbens	[46]
167	Salignarine A		Sarcococca saligna	[44]

#### Table 3 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
168	Epoxynepapakistamin A	$R_1 = R_3 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = \beta$ -NH-Tig; $R_4 = H$	S. coriacea	[47]
169	Epoxysarcovagenine D	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -NH-Tig; $R_3 = O; \Delta^{2,3}$	S. coriacea	[47]
170	(S)-20-(N,N-Dimethylamino)-16α,17α-epoxy-3β- methoxy-pregn-5-ene	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OCH <sub>3</sub> ; $\Delta$ <sup>5,6</sup>	S. hookeriana	[76]
171	Hookerianine B	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = a-NH-Bz; R_4 = CH_3$	S. hookeriana	[56]
172	N-methylfuntumafrine		S. coriacea	[47]
173	Pachysamines K	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = a$ -OH; $R_3 = Bz; R_5 = a$ -OH	Pachysandra axillaris	[75]
174	Archosokloide A	$R_1 = R_5 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = Tig; R_4 = \beta$ -OH	Sarcococca hookeriana	[57]
175	Sarchookloide B	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = Tig$	S. hookeriana	[57]
176	4-Dehydroxyepisarcovagine A	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = R_4 = R_5 =$ H; $R_3 =$ Tig; $\Delta^{14,15}$	S. pruniformis	[84]
177	(205)-(Bennzamido)-pregnane-3-one		S. saligna	[77]

#### 2.1.2 Cyclopregnane alkaloids

The *Buxus* genus of the Buxaceae family is a rich source of cyclopregnane alkaloids, and 116 cyclopregnane alkaloids (**178–293**) have been reported from *B. sempervirens, B. longifolia, B. hildebrandtii, B. bodinieri, B. hyrcana, B. microphylla, B. papillosa, B. wallichiana, B. rugulosa, B. natalensis, and B. macowanii.* 

Cyclopregnane alkaloids, also known as triterpenoid alkaloids, possess a unique pregnane type structure with C-4 methyl groups, a  $9\beta$ , $10\beta$ -cycloartenol system, and a degraded C-20 side chain. All alkaloids possess a nitrogen function at C-3 and/or C-20, which may be unmethylated, partially methylated, or fully methylated. Structurally, the majority of these alkaloids contain either a  $9\beta$ ,19-cyclo- $14\alpha$ -methylpregnane type or a  $9(10 \rightarrow 19)$ abeo- $14\alpha$ -methylpregnane type, having a characteristic substituent pattern at C-4.

2.1.2.1 9 $\beta$ ,19-Cyclo-14 $\alpha$ -methylpregnane type Out of the 116 cyclopregnane alkaloids, 50 (178–227) belong to this type, which are characteristic of the genus *Buxus* (Table 4). This type of compound is characterized by a pentacyclic 4,4,14-trimethyl-9,19-cyclopregnane skeleton (Fig. 5).

Cyclobuxine D (178) was the first steroidal alkaloid from *Buxus* bearing a C-4 methylene substituent [85]. Later, cyclobuxamidine (179) and trans-cyclosuffrobuxinine (213) of this type were isolated from *B. longifolia* [86]. Buxbodine A (181) has a unique structure due to the lack of a keto or an amino functionality at the C-3 position [87]. Typically, all alkaloids of this type have a C-3 amino or carbonyl group, except for buxmicrophylline K (186), which has a hydroxyl group substituted at C-3 [88]. In compounds *trans*-cyclosuffrobuxinine (213) and sempervirone (215), the methylamino group at C-20 is eliminated and the secondary alcohol at C-16 is oxidized [86, 89]. Buxozine C (214) with a tetrahydro-oxazine ring joining the C-16 $\alpha$  and the C-20 nitrogen has been isolated from *B. papillosa*. The mass spectra of compound **214** exhibit the ions at m/z 127 and 113 due to cleavage of ring D, and these ions serve as diagnostic features to determine the presence of a tetrahydro-oxazine ring in ring D [90].

2.1.2.2  $9(10 \rightarrow 19)$ Abeo-14 $\alpha$ -methylpregnane alkaloids This type contains a tetracyclic system in which 9,19 bond fission has occurred to give seven-membered ring B (Fig. 6). Sixty-six alkaloids (**228–293**) were isolated from the genus *Buxus* (Table 5).

Alkaloids 248-254 and 290-291 are members of the class having a tetrahydro-oxazine moiety incorporated in ring A, while in compound 288 an oxazine ring is attached to ring D [89]. The presence of this ring can be easily recognized by the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum exhibiting the presence of two pairs of AB doublets at  $\delta$  3.20–4.50 [91]. Compounds 255–258 belong to a unique class having a conjugated triene system at  $\triangle^{1,2}$ ,  $\triangle^{10,19}$  and  $\triangle^{9,11}$ . Compounds 259-264, 282-284 and 292 belong to the rarely occurring class having an additional tetrahydrofuran ring incorporated in their structures through the ether linkage between C-10, C-2, or C-10 and C-23. Buxalongifolamidine (268) and 270-272 containing a hydroxyl group at C-10 may support the plausible biosynthesis of the ether linkage in these alkaloids [107]. Compounds 285–287 and 292 are rare cyclopregnane alkaloids featuring an epoxy motif [108]. Sempervirooxazolidine (289) also represents a novel structure having an oxazolidine moiety incorporated in its structure at C-2 and C-3 [96]. The compound 17-Oxo-3-benzoylbuxadine (293) having a carbonyl group at C-17 has been isolated from *B. hyrcana* [94].

Table 4	Structures and sources	of 98.19-Cyclo-14a-methylpregnane	type steroidal alkaloids <b>178–227</b>
	Structures and sources	or sp, is eyeld i la meany pregnane	

<b>178</b> Cyclobuxine $R_1 = H; R_2 = a \cdot OH$ Buxus sempervirens <b>179</b> Cyclobuxamidine $R_1 = Ac; R_2 = H$ B. longifolia <b>180</b> Cyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H; \Delta^{1/2}$ B. hildebrandtii <b>181</b> Buxbodine A $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3$ B. bodinieri <b>182</b> Buxbodine B $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta \cdot OH; \Delta^{1/2}$ B. bodinieri <b>183</b> $N_b$ -Demethylcyclomikurane $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta \cdot OH; \Delta^{1/2}$ B. bodinieri <b>184</b> Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = H$ B. sempervirens <b>185</b> $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1/2}$ B. hyrcana <b>186</b> Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1/2}$ B. hyrcana <b>187</b> N-Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>188</b> 31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>189</b> Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. hyrcana <b>190</b> Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens <b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; A^{45}$ B. sempervirens <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OHB. hyrcana$	References
179Cyclobuxamidine $R_1 = Ac; R_2 = H$ B. longifolia180Cyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hildebrandtii181Buxbodine A $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3$ B. bodinieri182Buxbodine B $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. bodinieri183 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclomikurane $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. sempervirens184Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana185 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana186Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = G; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla187 $N$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla18831-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = -OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla189Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana189Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{1,6,17}$ B. sempervirens19130-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{1,6,17}$ B. sempervirens192Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OHB. hyrcana$	[85]
180Cyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = 0; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hildebrandtii181Buxbodine A $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3$ B. bodinieri182Buxbodine B $R_1 = 0; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. bodinieri183 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclomikurane $R_1 = 0; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. sempervirens184Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = 0; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H$ B. sempervirens185 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = 0; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana186Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana187N-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = 0; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla18831-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = 0; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. hyrcana189Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = 0; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana190Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii19130-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens192Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OHB. hyrcana$	[86]
<b>181</b> Buxbodine A $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3$ B. bodinieri <b>182</b> Buxbodine B $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. bodinieri <b>183</b> $N_b$ -Demethylcyclomikurane $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H$ B. sempervirens <b>184</b> Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H$ B. sempervirens <b>185</b> $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana <b>186</b> Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; A_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>187</b> $N$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>188</b> 31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana <b>189</b> Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii <b>190</b> Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens <b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OHB. hyrcana$	[91]
182       Buxbodine B $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. bodinieri         183 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclomikurane $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H$ B. sempervirens         184       Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H$ B. sempervirens         185 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana         186       Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla         187       N-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla         188       31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana         189       Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii         190       Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. sempervirens         191       30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens         192       Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[87]
183 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclomikurane $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H$ B. sempervirens184Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H$ B. sempervirens185 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana186Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla187N-Demethylcyclomikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla18831-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1/2}$ B. hyrcana189Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii190Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens19130-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; A^{45}$ B. sempervirens192Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OHB. hyrcana$	[87]
184Cyclimikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = H$ B. sempervirens185 $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana186Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla187N-Demethylcyclomikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla18831-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla189Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana190Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii19130-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens192Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[92]
<b>185</b> $N_b$ -Demethylcyclobuxoviricine $R_1 = O; R_2 = R_4 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana <b>186</b> Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>187</b> N-Demethylcyclomikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>188</b> 31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana <b>189</b> Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii <b>190</b> Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens <b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[92]
<b>186</b> Buxmicrophylline K $R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = CH_3$ ; $R_3 = a$ -OH; $R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>187</b> N-Demethylcyclomikuranine $R_1 = O$ ; $R_2 = CH_3$ ; $R_3 = a$ -OH; $R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>188</b> 31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O$ ; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = H$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$ ; $\Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana <b>189</b> Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H$ ; $R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii <b>190</b> Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H$ ; $R_2 = CH_2$ ; $\Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens <b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H$ ; $R_2 = CH_2OH$ ; $\Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3$ ; $R_2 = CH_2$ ; $R_3 = a$ -OHB. hyrcana	[93]
<b>187</b> N-Demethylcyclomikuranine $R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = H$ B. microphylla <b>188</b> 31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ B. hyrcana <b>189</b> Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii <b>190</b> Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens <b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[88]
<b>188</b> 31-Demethylcyclobuxoviridine $R_1 = O; R_2 = H; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; \Delta^{1,2}$ <i>B. hyrcana</i> <b>189</b> Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ <i>B. hildebrandtii</i> <b>190</b> Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ <i>B. sempervirens</i> <b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ <i>B. sempervirens</i> <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ <i>B. hyrcana</i>	[88]
189Cyclomicrobuxamine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2$ B. hildebrandtii190Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens19130-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens192Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[94]
190Cyclomicrobuxeine $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2; \Delta^{16,17}$ B. sempervirens19130-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens192Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[91]
<b>191</b> 30-Hydroxycyclomicobuxene $R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; \Delta^{4,5}$ B. sempervirens <b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = a - OH$ B. hyrcana	[95]
<b>192</b> Buxippine K $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2; R_3 = \alpha - OH$ B. hyrcana	[96]
	[93]
193 Cyclorolfeine B. hildebrandtii	[91]
194 Cyclobuxomicreinine B. longifolia	[97]
<b>195</b> Isodihydrocyclomicrophylline A $R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = R_6 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_3OH; R_4 = a - OH$ B. sempervirens	[98]
<b>196</b> Buxasamarine $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = CH_3$ ; $R_4 = a$ -OH; $R_5 = CH_3$ ; $\bigwedge^{1,2}$ B. longifolia	[86]
<b>197</b> Buxmicrophylline C $R_1 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_4 = a-OH; R_5 = R_6 = CH_2; \bigwedge^{6,7} B. microphylla$	[99]
<b>198</b> Buxbodine D $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = R_c = H; R_6 = Ac; A^{6,7}$ B. bodinieri	[87]
<b>199</b> Buxbodine E $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H; A^{6,7}$ B. bodinieri	[87]
<b>200</b> Buxakashmiramine $R_1 = Syr; R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = CH_2OH; R_4 = H$ B. papillosa	[100]
<b>201</b> Cycloprotobuxine C $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = CH_3; R_4 = H; \Delta^{6,7}$ B. papillosa	[100]
<b>202</b> Cyclovirobuxeine A $B_1 = B_2 = B_c = CH_2$ ; $B_4 = a - OH$ ; $\bigwedge^{6,7}$ B, papillosa	[100]
<b>203</b> Cyclovirobuxine D $R_1 = R_2 = R_2 = R_2 = CH_2$ ; $R_4 = a - OH$ B. wallichiana	[101]
<b>204</b> Hyrcamine $R_1 = H R_2 = Tig: R_2 = CH_2OH: R_c = a - OAc: R_c = R_c = CH_2$ B, hyrcana	[93]
<b>205</b> Buxidine $R_1 = H R_2 = Bz; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_4 = a-OH; R_5 = R_6 = CH_2; A^{6,7}$ B. hyrcana	[93]
<b>206</b> Buxandrine $R_1 = H R_2 = Bz; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_4 = a -OAc; R_c = R_c = CH_2; \Lambda^{6,7}$ <i>B</i> , hyrcana	[93]
<b>207</b> Buxrugulosamine $R_1 = H; R_2 = CH_2; R_4 = H; R_6 = CH_2$ Brugulosa	[102]
<b>208</b> Buxmicrophylline E $R_1 = H; R_2 = B_2; R_3 = CH_2OH; R_4 = O-Bz; R_7 = CH_2OH$	[103]
<b>209</b> Buxmicrophylline F $B_1 = H; B_2 = Isobu; B_2 = CH_2OH; R_4 = O-Bz; B_7 = B_7 = CH_2; A^{6,7}$ B. microphylla	[103]
<b>210</b> Buxmicrophylline G $R_1 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_4 = a - OH; R_7 = R_6 = CH_2$ B. microphylla	[103]
<b>211</b> Buxmicrophylline H $R_1 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_4 = a - OH; R_5 = R_6 = CH_2$ B. microphylla	[103]
<b>212</b> Cyclopataminol $B_1 = B_2 = B_2 = B_2 = CH_2 \cdot B_1 = \alpha - OH_2 \cdot 2\alpha - OH_2 \cdot A_6^{6,7}$ B natalensis	[104]
$\frac{213}{trans-Cyclosuffrobuxinine}$	[86]
214     Buxozine C     B papillosa	[90]
215     Sempervirone     B papillosa	[89]
<b>216</b> Buxmicrophylline D $B_1 = B_2 = CH_2; B_3 = B_4 = H$ B. microphylla	[99]
<b>217</b> Buxmicrophylline I $B_1 = B_2 = B_1 = H; R_2 = Svr$ B microphylla	[103]
<b>218</b> Buxmicrophylline I $R_1 = H^2 R_2 = CH_2 R_2 = BZ$ B microphylla	[88]
<b>219</b> Buxmicrophylline P $B_r = B_r = H \cdot R_r = B_r - H \cdot R_r = H$ B microphylla	[105]
<b>220</b> Buxmicrophylline O $R_1 = R_2 = B \cdot CH_3; R_2 = B \cdot CH_3; R_3 = S \cdot CH_3; R_4 = R_1 + R_2 = B \cdot CH_3; R_4 = R_2 + R_3 +$	[105]
<b>221</b> Buxmicrophylline B $B_1 = B_2 = H^2 B_1 = B_2 - H^2 B_1 = Van$ B microphylla	[105]
<b>222</b> Buxmicrophylline B $B_1 = B_2 = H; B_3 = CH_3$ B microphylla	[99]
<b>223</b> <i>F</i> -cyclobuxaphylamine $R_1 = R_2 = H_1 \cdot R_2 = CH_2 \cdot \Lambda^{7,8}$ <i>B</i> sempervirens	[95]
<b>224</b> 7-cyclobuxaphylamine $B_1 = B_2 = H_1 R_2 = CH_2 \cdot \Lambda^{7,8}$ B sempervirens	[95]
<b>225</b> Buxbodine C $R_1 = R_2 = CH_2; R_2 = H; \Lambda^{6,7}$ B bodinieri	[87]
<b>226</b> Cyclobuxaphylline $R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = H$ B. sempervirens	[92]

[106]



#### 2.1.3 Cholestane alkaloids

Based on the carbon framework,  $C_{27}$  alkaloids can be divided into two types: C-nor-D-homosteroidal alkaloids and cholestane alkaloids. The former, usually referred to as *Veratrum* steroidal alkaloids, characterised by a fivemembered C-ring and six-membered D-ring system, can be further divided into cevanine, veratramine, and jervine types. The latter, usually named *Solanum* steroidal alkaloids, containing the common ABCD steroid skeleton, generally occurring as glycosides, can be grouped into spirosolane, solanidine and verazine types.

A total of 310 new members (**294–603**) were derived mainly from the genus *Solanum* in the Solanaceae family, and the genera *Veratrum* and *Fritillaria* in Liliaceae family.

2.1.3.1 Cevanine type Members of the cevanine type are characterized by the hexacyclic benzo [7, 8]

fluoreno[2,1- $\beta$ ]quinolizine nucleus (Fig. 7) [15]. This type is the largest representative group of C-nor-D-homosteroidal alkaloids, and currently comprises 91 new members (**294–384**) from *Veratrum* and *Fritillaria* genera in the Liliaceae family (Table 6).

Veratrenone (**294**), the first alkaloid with a cevanine skeleton from *V. album*, was investigated in 1974 [118]. The structure of isobaimonidine (**301**), the C-6 epimer of baimonidine (**299**), was deduced by chemical transformation [119]. Eleven glycoalkaloids (**302**, **317**, **326**, **329–331**, **333**, **337**, **341**, **343** and **384**) have been isolated from various *Fritillaria* species in cevanine-type alkaloids. Alkaloid pingbeinone (**372**) has a unique structure with a lack of a C-18 methylene unit, and its structure could be unequivocally established by X-ray diffraction of its corresponding hydroiodide salt [120]. Alkaloids **349–368** belong to the rarely occurring class of cholestane alkaloids having a tetrahydrofuran



ring incorporated in their structures. Heilonine (371), the first example with an aromatic D-ring in the group of cevanine alkaloids, was isolated from Fritillaria ussuriensis in the group of Kaneko [121]. Compounds 373-376 are four unique steroidal alkaloids with a seven-membered G-ring formed by a connection between C-18 and C-27. Taipaienine (377) [122] and yibeisine (378) [123], which are unique in bearing a C-25 hydroxyl moiety as of a cevanine system, have been isolated from Fritillaria taipaiensis and Fritillaria pallidiflora, respectively. Compounds 318-321 and frititorine B (384) [124] are steroidal alkaloid N-oxide derivatives. Neoverataline A (379) and neoverataline B (380), having a novel 3,4-secocevane-4,9-olid-3-oic acid skeleton, were obtained from the genus Veratrum [125]. Compound 381 possesses a rare 9-hydroxy moiety within cevanine-type alkaloids [126].

2.1.3.2 Veratramine type The veratramine type of steroidal alkaloids, in which ring E of cevane has been opened at C-18 (Fig. 8). Compounds **385–411**, a total of 27 veratramine alkaloids, have been found in *Veratrum* and *Fritillaria* (Table 7).

Thirteen alkaloids, **387**, **390–394**, **402–408** containing an aromatic D-ring are unusual in  $C_{27}$  steroidal alkaloids, and concurrently **387** is a steroidal alkaloid *N*-oxide derivative. A chemical investigation of the hypogeal parts of *Fritillaria imperialis* furnished two unique bases, impranine (**398**) and dihydroimpranine (**399**), which have a methyl group at C-12. This is the first time the novel "impranane" class derived from the veratramine skeleton has been found in the genus *Fritillaria* [179]. Veratravine A (**405**) and zhebeisine (**411**) contain a new oxazinane ring F forming a rare 6/6/5/6/6/6 fused-ring system.

#### **Table 5** Structures and sources of $9(10 \rightarrow 19)$ abeo-14 $\alpha$ -methylpregnane type steroidal alkaloids **228–293**

		· /· · · · / /· · · / /· · · · /		
No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
228	Buxamine A	$R_1 = N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = H$	Buxus hildebrandtii; B. natalensis	[91, 104]
229	Buxamine C	$R_1 = NHCH_3; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = H$	B. hildebrandtii	[91]
230	30-O-benzoyl-16-deoxybuxidienine C	$R_1 = H; R_2 = CH_2O-Bz; R_3 = H; R_4 = R_5 = CH_3$	B. hildebrandtii	[91]
231	30-Hydroxybuxamine A	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_3 = H$	B.hildebrandtii	[91]
232	30-Norbuxamine A	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = H$	B.hildebrandtii	[91]
233	N-benzoyl-O-acetylbuxalongifoline	$R_1 = NH-Bz; R_2 = COH; R_3 = a-OH; R_4 = R_5 = CH_3$	B. longifolia	[86]
234	16a-Acetoxy-buxabenzamidienine	$R_1 = NH-Bz; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = a-OAc$	B. longifolia	[86]
235	Buxaminol C	$R_1 = NHCH_3; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = \alpha - OH$	B. sempervirens	[95]
236	Papilamine	$R_1 = NHCH_3; R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = R_4 = H$	B. sempervirens	[95]
237	16a-Hydro-xypapillamidine	$R_1 = NH-Ac; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = a-OH$	B. papillosa	[109]
238	(+)-Benzoylbuxidienine	$R_1 = NH-Bz; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = a-OH$	B. hyrcana	[110]
239	Buxamine F	$R_1 = NH_2; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = H$	B. sempervirens	[106]
240	N <sub>20</sub> -Formylbuxaminol E	$R_1 = N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a-OH; R_4 = H; R_5 = COH$	B. sempervirens	[111]
241	O <sub>16</sub> -syringylbuxaminol E	$R_1 = N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = a-O-Syr; R_4 = R_5 = H$	B. sempervirens	[111]
242	N <sub>20</sub> -acetylbuxamine G	$R_1 = NHCH_3$ ; $R_2 = CH_3$ ; $R_3 = H$ ; $R_4 = H$ ; $R_5 = Ac$	B. sempervirens	[111]
243	N <sub>20</sub> -acetylbuxamine E	$R_1 = N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = H; R_4 = H; R_5 = Ac$	B. sempervirens	[111]
244	Buxakarachiamine	$R_1 = NH-COCH(OH)CH(CH_3)_2; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_3 = H; R_4 = R_5 = CH_3$	B. papillosa	[100]
245	Buxahejramine	$R_1 = NH-COCH(OH)CH(CH_3)CH_2CH; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_3 = H; R_4 = R_5 = CH_3$	B. papillosa	[100]
246	31-Demethylbuxaminol A	$R_1 = N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = H; R_3 = a-OH; R_4 = R_5 = CH_3$	B. natalensis	[104]
247	Buxaminol A	$R_1 = N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = a-OH$	B. natalensis	[104]
248	Moenjodarmine	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = N(CH_3)_2$	B. hildebrandtii; B. hyrcana	[91, 112]
249	N <sub>b</sub> -Demethylharapamine	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = NH_2$	B. papillosa	[113]
250	Homomoenjodaramine	$R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = H; R_4 = N(CH_3)_2$	B. hyrcana	[112]
251	Buxhyrcamine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = N(CH_3)_2$	B. hyrcana	[94]
252	Macowanioxazine	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = H; R_3 = \alpha - OH; R_4 = N(CH_3)_2$	B. macowanii	[114]
253	16a-Hydroxymacowanitriene	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = H; R_3 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_4 = N(CH_3)_2; \Delta^{1,2}$	B. macowanii	[114]
254	Macowanitriene	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = N(CH_3)_2; \Delta^{1,2}$	B. macowanii	[114]
255	Papillotrienine	$R_1 = \beta - NHCH_3; R_2 = R_3 = CH_3$	B. papillosa	[113]
256	N <sub>b</sub> -Demethylpapilliotrienine	$R_1 = \beta$ -NHCH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_2 = CH_3$ ; $R_3 = H$	B. papillosa	[113]
257	Hyrcatrienine	$R_1 = \beta$ -NH-Bz; $R_2 = R_3 = CH_3$	B. hyrcana	[93]
258	31-Hydroxybuxatrienone	$R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_3 = CH_3$	B. macowanii	[114]
259	O <sup>2</sup> -Buxafuranamine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = H$	B. hildebrandtii	[115]
260	6-Hydroxy-O <sup>2</sup> -buxafuranamine	$R_1 = OH; R_2 = H$	B. hildebrandtii	[115]
261	O <sup>10</sup> -Buxafurana-mine	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = OH; R_3 = R_4 = H$	B. hildebrandtii	[115]
262	O <sup>10</sup> -Natafuranamine	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = OH; R_3 = a-OH; R_4 = H$	B. natalensis	[104]
263	Buxusemine B	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = OH; R_3 = a - OH; R_4 = O$	B. sempervirens	[108]
264	Buxusemine C	$R_1 = Bz; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H$	B. sempervirens	[108]
265	(–)-16-Hydroxybuxaminone	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = a - OH; \Delta^{10,19}$	B. sempervirens	[97]
266	Semperviraminone	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = H; \Delta^{1,10}; \Delta^{16,17}$	B. sempervirens	[95]
267	$N_{\rm a}$ -Demethylsemperviraminone	$R_1 = R_2 = H; \Delta^{1,10}; \Delta^{16,17}$	B. sempervirens	[95]
268	Buxalongifolamidine	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH-BZ; R_3 = CH_2OH; R_5 = a-OH; R_6 = a-OAc; \Delta^{1,2}; \Delta^{9,11}$	B. longifolia	[107]
269	Semperviraminol	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 =$ NH-Bz; $R_3 =$ CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_4 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_5 =$ /; $R_6 =$ H; $\Delta^{1,10}$	B. sempervirens; B. papillosa	[100, 106]
270	N-Benzoylbuxahyrcanine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_2 = NH-Bz; R_5 = \beta-OH; R_3 = CH_3;$ $\Delta^{9,11}$	B. hyrcana	[116]
271	N-Tigloylbuxahyrcanine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_2 = NH-Tig; R_3 = CH_3; R_5 = \beta-OH;$ $\Delta^{9,11}$	B. hyrcana	[116]

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
272	N-Isobutyroyl-buxahyrcanine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Isobu; R_3 = CH_3; R_5 = \beta$ -OH; $\Delta^{9,11}$	B. hyrcana	[116]
273	Hyrcanone	$R_1 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_2 = NH-Bz; R_3 = CH_3; R_5 = /; 11-O;$ $\Delta^{1,10}$	B. hyrcana	[93]
274	2a,16a,31-Triacetyl-9,11-dihydrobuxiran	$R_1 = R_6 = a$ -OAc; $R_2 = NH$ -Bz; $R_3 = CH_2$ OAc; $R_4 = H$ ; $R_5 = /; \Delta^{1,10}$	B. hyrcana	[117]
275	Macowamine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_2 = NCH_3$ -Van; $R_3 = CH_2OH;$ $\Delta^{9,11}$	B. macowanii	[114]
276	16α-Hydroxy-N <sub>a</sub> -benzoylbuxadine	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH-Bz; R_3 = CH_3; R_5 = a-OH; R_6 = OH$	B. sempervirens	[95]
277	N <sub>b</sub> -Dimethylbuxupapine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = N(CH_3)_2; R_3 = R_6 = CH_3$	B. papillosa	[109]
278	(+)-16α,31-Diacetylbuxadine	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = NH-Bz; R_3 = CH_2OAc; R_5 = a-OAc; R_6 = CH_3$	B. sempervirens	[92]
279	Hyrcanol	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = NH$ -Bz; $R_3 = R_6 = CH_3$ ; $R_4 = \alpha$ -OAc; $R_5 = H$	B. hyrcana	[93]
280	Buxabenzacinine	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = NH-Bz; R_4 = CH_2OAc; R_5 = a-OH; R_6 = CH_3$	B. hyrcana	[93]
281	2a,16a,31-Triacetylbuxiran	$R_1 = a$ -OAc; $R_2 = NH$ -Bz; $R_3 = H$ ; $R_4 = CH_2OAc$ ; $R_5 = a$ -OAc; $R_6 = CH_3$	B. hyrcana	[117]
282	Cyclovirobuxeine F	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	B. longifolia	[86]
283	(+)-O <sup>6</sup> -Buxafurandiene	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH	B. hyrcana	[110]
284	(+)-7-deoxy-O <sup>6</sup> -Buxafurandiene	$R_1 = a - OH; R_2 = \beta - H$	B. hyrcana	[110]
285	$2a$ , $16a$ -Diacetoxy- $9\beta$ , $11b$ -epoxybuxamidine	$R_1 = OAc; R_2 = Bz; R_3 = H; R_4 = a - OAc$	B. papillosa	[89]
286	Buxapapillinine	$R_1 = OAc; R_2 = Bz; R_3 = a-OAc; R_4 = H$	B. sempervirens; B. hyrcana	[106, 110]
287	Buxusemine D	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = Bz; R_3 = a-OAc$	B. sempervirens	[108]
288	Papillozine C		B. papillosa	[89]
289	Sempervirooxazolidine		B. sempervirens	[96]
290	Hyrcanine		B. hyrcana	[112]
291	Buxaquamarine		B. hyrcana	[110]
292	O <sup>2</sup> -Natafuranamine		B. natalensis	[104]
293	17-Oxo-3-benzoylbuxadine		B. hyrcana	[94]

2.1.3.3 Jervine type The steroidal alkaloids of the jervine subgroup are hexacyclic compounds that have the tetrahydrofuran E ring fused onto a methylpiperidine F ring system forming an ether bridge between carbon atoms  $C_{17}$  and  $C_{23}$  (Fig. 9) [15]. The jervine type currently consists of 29 new members (**412–440**) from *Veratrum* and *Fritillaria* (Table 8).

Verdine (**412**) was first separated from the bulbs of *Veratrum dahuricum* in 1980 [191], and its structure was finally elucidated in 1984 by X-ray diffraction [192]. Two new steroidal alkaloids, kuroyurinidine (**417**) [193] and 23-isokuroyurinidine (**418**) [194], bearing C-2 $\beta$ , C-3 $\alpha$ , and C-6 $\beta$  hydroxyl groups, were found in the genus *Fritillaria*. Whole plants of *Veratrum taliense* have yielded a novel steroidal alkaloid, 6,7-epoxyverdine (**437**), whose structure with an epoxide functionality at C-5/C-6 was determined by 2D NMR spectroscopic analysis [195]. Yibeinone A (**439**) features a jervine skeleton with a rare  $12\alpha$ , $13\alpha$ -epoxy ring [156]. 2.1.3.4 Spirosolane type Spirosolane alkaloids (441– 526) have a unique 1-oxa-6-azaspiro[4.5] decane ring system in ring E, which can form a spirosolane  $22-\alpha$  N type and  $22-\beta$  N type (Fig. 10) [205]. They were reported from *Solanum* and *Lycopersicon* in the Solanaceae family, *Fritillaria meleagris* and *Lilium longiflorum* in the Liliaceae family (Table 9).

Spirosolane alkaloids generally occur as glycosides. Compounds **441–451** have no double bond between C-5 and C-6, and the nitrogen atom in the F ring is always in the  $\alpha$ -orientation (22- $\alpha$  N). Ring F can contain other moieties, such as hydroxyl or acetyl groups. Most glycosidic units are attached to the aglycone at the hydroxyl group at C-3, but some of them may be attached at other locations, such as C-6, C-7, C-23, C-25, and C-27. For example, esculeoside A (**448**) and lycotetraose G (**449**) have one glucose linked to ring-F at C-25 and C-23, respectively [206]. Compounds **474–515** are the largest members in spirosolane alkaloids, with 22- $\beta$  N and double bonds between C-5 and C-6. Almost all spirosolane



alkaloids at C-16 are in the  $\beta$ -orientation, however, **504** is an exception since it possesses a 16  $\beta$ -H in its E ring [207]. There are many substitutions and changes in these compounds, such as **475**, **478** and **498** have a hydroxy group on C-27 in the F ring, and **486**, **497**, **499** and **507** have a hydroxy group on C-12 in the C ring. Five rare C-3 amino spirosolane alkaloids, **517–521** [208, 209] were isolated from aerial parts of the genus *Solanum*.

2.1.3.5 Solanidine type In the solanidine type, the side-chain of a  $C_{27}$  steroid has been converted into an indolizidine ring (Fig. 11). Solanidine alkaloids (**527–555**) currently include 29 novel members from *Veratrum*, *Fritillaria* and *Solanum* (Table 10).

α-Solanine (**528**) was found mainly in the tuber of potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) and in the whole plant of the nightshade (*Solanum nigrum* Linn.) of the Solanaceae family [255]. The bulbs of *F. delavayi* yielded (22*R*,25*S*)-solanid-5-enine-3 $\beta$ ,5 $\alpha$ ,6 $\beta$ -triol (**550**) [133], the first example with a glycol moiety at the A- and B-rings in the group of solanidine alkaloids. An investigation of *V. dahuricum* furnished unusual glycoalkaloid **552** [194], which represents the first member of a new class with a 15,16-secosolanida-5,14-diene skeleton. The two novel compounds, **553** [256] and **554** [257], bearing a methylene substituent at C-20 and C-7, respectively, were structurally elucidated by extensive 2D NMR analysis.

# Table 6 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources and sources of cevanine type steroidal alkaloids 294–384 Structures and sources and sources

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
294	Veratrenone		Veratrum album	[118]
295	Shinonomenine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = R_4 = H$ ; $R_3 = CH_3$	V. grandiflorum	[127]
296	Veraflorizine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = OH$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$	V. grandiflorum	[127]
297	Fritillarizine	$R_1 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_2 =$ H; $R_3 =$ OH; $R_4 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	Fritillaria verticillata	[128]
298	Veramarine-3-yl formate	$R_1 = \beta$ -OCOH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 =$ OH; $R_4 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	Veratrum nigrum	[129]
299	Baimonidine:	$R_1 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 =$ OH; $R_4 =$ CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_5 =$ H; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	Fritillaria verticillata	[130]
300	lsoverticine	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = OH$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. verticillata	[130]
301	Isobaimonidine	$R_1 = R_2 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_3 = OH$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. verticillata	[119]
302	3-β-⊳-Petilinineglucoside	$R_1 = D-GIC; R_2 = a-OH; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3; R_5 = H; R_6 = a-CH_3$	Fritillaria ussuriensis	[131]
303	Ebeiedinone	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = O$ ; $R_3 = H$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. ebeiensis	[132]
304	Delafrine	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = CH_3$ ; $R_4 = H$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. delavayi	[133]
305	Delafrinone	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = 0$ ; $R_3 = CH_3$ ; $R_4 = H$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. delavayi	[133]
306	Zhebeinine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = a$ -OH; $R_3 = OH$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = a$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. thunbergii	[134]
307	Pugiedinone	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = O$ ; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_4 = CH_2$ ; $R_5 = H$ ; $R_6 = \alpha$ -CH <sub>2</sub>	F. puaiensis	[135]
308	Zhebeinone	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH: $R_2 = 0$ : $R_2 = OH$ : $R_4 = CH_2$ : $R_5 = H$ : $R_6 = \alpha$ -CH <sub>2</sub>	F. thunberaii	[136]
309	Donabeinine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH: $R_2 = O$ : $R_2 = CH_2$ : $R_4 = H$ : $R_6 = H$ : $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>2</sub>	F. thunberaii	[137]
310	Dongbeirine	$R_1 = \beta - OH' R_2 = O' R_3 = CH_3' R_4 = H' R_5 = H' R_5 = \alpha - CH_3$	E thunberaii	[137]
311	Ebeiedine	$R_{1} = R_{2} = R_{1} = R_{2} = R_{2} = R_{1} = R_{2} = R_{2} = R_{1} = R_{2} = R_{2$	F eheiensis	[138]
312	Impericipe	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta \text{ OH}; R_3 = 11, R_4 = \text{CH}_3; R_5 = 11, R_6 = \beta \text{ CH}_3; \Lambda^{23,24}$	F imperialis	[130]
313	Forticine	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta \text{ OH}; R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = H; R_5 = H; R_6 = \beta \text{ CH}_3$	F imperialis	[139]
314	Lichuanine	$R_{1} = R_{2} = \beta - OH; R_{3} = CH_{3}; R_{4} = H; R_{5} = H; R_{5} = \alpha - CH_{3}$	E lichuanensis	[140]
315	Pugiedine	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta \text{ OH}; R_3 = H; R_4 = H; R_5 = H; R_6 = \alpha \text{ CH}_3$	E nuaiensis	[141]
316	3a-Pugiedin-7-ol	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta + 0 + r_1, R_3 = 1, R_4 = 0 + r_3, R_5 = 1, R_6 = \alpha + 0 + R_7$ $R_2 = R_2 = \alpha - 0 + R_7 = \beta - 0 + R_7 = 0 + R$	E nugiensis	[141]
317		$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{O} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{O} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{O} \mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{C} \mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{O} \mathbf{H} \cdot \mathbf{R} = \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{C} \mathbf{H}$	E pallidiflora	[142]
318	Verticine N-oxide	$R = \alpha_{-}OH \cdot R = OH \cdot R = CH$	E thunheraii	[1/12]
310	Verticine // Oxide	$R = O \cdot R = O H \cdot R = C H$	E thunbergii	[143]
320	$\beta = \beta - N - \alpha x i de$	$R = R_{-}OH \cdot R_{-} OH \cdot R_{-}OH$	E wabuensia	[144]
320		$R = R_{-} OH \cdot R = CH \cdot R = H$	F lichuanensis	[140]
321		$P = \alpha_{-} \Theta + P = \Theta$	F. usurionsis	[145]
322		$\mathbf{R}_{1} = \mathbf{\alpha}_{2} \mathbf{\Theta}_{1}, \mathbf{R}_{2} = \mathbf{\Pi}$ $\mathbf{R}_{2} = \mathbf{\alpha}_{2} \mathbf{\Theta}_{2} \mathbf{R}_{2} = \mathbf{\Theta}_{1}$	F ussuriensis	[145]
222		$R_1 = 0.0$ $R_2 = 0.1$	E ussuriensis	[140]
224	Delavina		E delavavi	[147]
323	Uupehenineside	$n_1 = n_2 = p$ -O(1, $n_3 = 1$ ), $n_4 = C(1)_3$	Г. ueiuvuyi Г. bupobonsis	[140]
320	Delavinene	$R_1 = p$ -D-GlC, $R_2 = p$ -OH, $R_3 = H$ , $R_4 = CH_3$	r. nuperierisis E. dolavavi	[149]
327	Lupphonicipa	$R_1 = R_3 = \Pi, R_2 = O, R_4 = C\Pi_3$	F. delavayi F. bupphonsis	[140]
320	Nibeineside A	$R_1 = 0, R_2 = p - 0 \pi, R_3 = \pi, R_4 = 0 \pi_3$	r. nuperiensis	[150]
329	Hupphemonasida	$R_1 = O - P - O - O - O - O - O - O - O - O -$	r. pullulliola	[151]
221	Polovino 2.0 % a Clusopyraposido	$\mathbf{R}_1 = \mathbf{p} \cdot \mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{G}(\mathbf{c}, \mathbf{R}_2 = \mathbf{O}, \mathbf{R}_3 = \mathbf{O} \mathbf{D}, \mathbf{R}_4 = \mathbf{C} \mathbf{G}_3$	F. delavayi	[152]
222	Vubeining	$R_1 = O - P - O - O - O - O - O - O - O - O -$	r. persica	[155]
222	Tubelline	$R_1 = a - On, R_2 = O, R_3 = On, R_4 = Cn_3$	r. yurninensis	[154]
333	rubeiside	$R_1 = O; R_2 = \beta - O - \beta - D - GIC; R_3 = R_4 = H$	F. yuminensis	[154]
334	Hupeneninate	$R_1 = AC; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = H; R_4 = CH_3$	F. aelavayi F. aelavayi	[155]
335	Imperialine Churan hair an a	$K_1 = \beta$ -OH; $K_2 = 0$ ; $K_3 = OH$ ; $K_4 = CH_3$	F. palilattiora	[156]
336	Criuandeinone	$\kappa_1 = \kappa_3 = \Pi; \kappa_2 = U; \kappa_4 = CH_3; \kappa_5 = \beta - CH_3; \kappa_6 = \beta - H$	r. aelavayi	[157]
337	Hareperminside	$K_1 = D$ -GIC; $K_2 = \beta$ -OH; $K_3 = H$ ; $K_4 = CH_3$ ; $K_5 = \alpha$ -CH <sub>3</sub> ; $K_6 = \beta$ -H	F. Karelinii	[158]
338	Iortifoline	$\kappa_1 = \kappa_4 = H; \kappa_2 = \beta - OH; \kappa_3 = CH_3; \kappa_5 = \beta - CH_3; \kappa_6 = \beta - H$	r. tortifolia	[159]
339	Siechuansine	$K_1 = H; K_2 = a - OH; K_3 = OH; K_4 = CH_3; K_5 = a - CH_3; K_6 = \beta - H$	F. siechuanica	[160]
340	Songbeinone	$K_1 = K_4 = H; K_2 = U; K_3 = CH_3; K_5 = \beta - CH_3; K_6 = \beta - H$	F. unibracteata	[161]
341	Yibeinoside B	$K_1 = D$ -GIC; $K_2 = U$ ; $K_3 = H$ ; $K_4 = CH_3$ ; $K_5 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub> ; $K_6 = \beta$ -H	F. pallidiflora	[151]
342	Persicanidine B/Harepermine	$\kappa_1 = \kappa_3 = H; \kappa_2 = \beta$ -OH; $\kappa_4 = CH_3; \kappa_5 = \alpha$ -CH <sub>3</sub> ; $\kappa_6 = \beta$ -H	F. Karelinii; F. persica	[158, 162]

#### Table 6 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
343	Yibeinone D	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = O; R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = OH; R_5 = \beta-CH_3; R_6 = \alpha-H$	F. pallidiflora	[156]
344	Wanpeinine A	$R_1 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_2 =$ OH; $R_3 =$ CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_4 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_5 = \alpha$ -H; $R_6 = R_7 = \beta$ -H	F. anhuiensis	[163]
345	Persicanidine A	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = CH_3$ ; $R_4 = \alpha$ -CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_5 = R_7 = \alpha$ -H; $R_6 = \beta$ -H	F. persica	[164]
346	Yibeirine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 =$ OH; $R_3 =$ CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_4 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_5 = R_7 = \beta$ -H; $R_6 = \alpha$ -H	F. pallidiflora	[123]
347	Yibeinone C	$R_1 = O; R_2 = OH; R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = a - CH_3; R_5 = R_7 = \beta - H; R_6 = a - H$	F. pallidiflora	[156]
348	Yibeinone E	$R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = H; R_4 = a - CH_3; R_5 = R_6 = a - H; R_7 = H$	F. pallidiflora	[165]
349	Germaline	$\begin{split} R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; \ R_2 = COC(OH)(CH_3)CH(OAc)CH_3; \ R_4 = a\text{-}OH; \\ R_5 = a\text{-}O\text{-}2\text{-}methylbutyroyl \end{split}$	Veratrum. lobelianum	[166]
350	Germatetrine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = COC(OH)(CH_3)CH(OAc)CH_3; R_4 = \alpha$ -OAc; $R_5 = \alpha$ -O-2-methylbutyroyl	V. lobelianum	[166]
351	Stenophylline A	$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ang; R_4 = a-OH; R_5 = a-O-Ang$	V. stenophyllum	[167]
352	Maackinine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ang; R_4 = a-OAc; R_5 = a-O-Ang$	V. maackii	[168]
353	Verussurinine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = R_5 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_6 = 2$ -methylbutyroyl	V. nigrum var. ussuriense	[169]
354	Verussurine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ver; R_4 = a-OAc; R_5 = a-OCOCH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$	V. nigrum var. ussuriense	[170]
355	Verabenzoamine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ver; R_4 = a-OH; R_5 = a-OCOCH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$	V. nigrum var. ussuriense	[170]
356	Angeloylzygadenine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ang; R_5 = a-OH$	V. viride	[171]
357	Zygadenine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_6 = H; R_5 = a-OH$	V. viride	[171]
358	Germine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_4 = \beta$ -OH; $R_5 = a$ -OH	V. viride	[171]
359	15-O-Methylbutyroylgermine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_4 = \beta$ -OH; $R_5 = a$ -O-Methylbutyroyl	V. viride	[171]
360	Neojerminalanine	$R_1 = a$ -OAc; $R_2 = R_3 = R_6 = H$ ; $R_4 = a$ -OH; $R_5 = a$ -OOCOCH(CH <sub>3</sub> ) CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	V. album	[172]
361	15-Angeloylgermine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_4 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_5 = Ang$	V. taliense	[173]
362		$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ac; R_4 = a-OAc; R_5 = Ang$	V. dahuricum	[174]
363		$R_1 = R_3 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ver; R_4 = \alpha$ -OH	V. dahuricum	[174]
364		$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ac; R_4 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_5 = Ang$	V. dahuricum	[174]
365		$R_1 = R_3 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ver; R_4 = \alpha - OH; R_5 = Ang$	V. dahuricum	[174]
366	15-O-(2-Methylbutanoyl)-3-O- veratroylprotoverine	$R_1 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ver; R_3 = R_4 = a-OH; R_5 = a-OCOCH(CH_3)CH_2CH_3$	V. nigrum	[175]
367	Veramadine A	$R_1 = R_3 = R_5 = R_6 = H; R_2 = Ver; R_4 = \alpha$ -OH	V. maackii var. japonicum	[176]
368	Veramadine B	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = R_6 = H$	V. maackii var. japonicum	[176]
369	Ebeienine	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta \text{-OH}$	Fritillaria ebeiensis	[138]
370	Ziebeimine	$R_1 = \alpha - OH; R_2 = \beta - OH$	F. ebeiensis	[132]
371	Heilonine		F. ussuriensis	[121]
372	Pingbeinone		F. ussuriensis	[120]
373	Ussuriedine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = H$	F. ussuriensis	[177]
374	Ussuriedinone	$R_1 = O; R_2 = H$	F. ussuriensis	[177]
375	Ussurienine	$R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = CH_3$	F. ussuriensis	[177]
376	Ussurienone	$R_1 = O; R_2 = CH_3$	F. ussuriensis	[177]
377	Taipaienine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - H$	F. taipaiensis	[122]
378	Yibeisine	$R_1 = OH; R_2 = a-H$	F. pallidiflora	[123]
379	Neoverataline A	R=H	Veratrum taliense	[125]
380	Neoverataline B	R = a - OH	V. taliense	[125]
381		R=Ver	V. nigrum	[126]
382	Frithunbol A		Fritillaria thunbergii	[178]
383	Frititorine A		F. tortifolia	[124]
384	Frititorine B	R = D-Glc	F. tortifolia	[124]

2.1.3.6 Verazine type Members of the verazine type, having a 22/23,26-epiminocholestane skeleton, are characterized by the absence of ring E and the presence of a

piperidine ring D and consist of 46 new members (**556–601**) (Fig. 12). They were obtained from *Veratrum*, *Fritillaria*, *Allium victorialis* and *Zygadenus sibiricus* in the



Liliaceae family, and only one *Solanum* species, *Solanum Hypomalacophyllum* (Table 11).

The alkaloidal fraction of Veratrum stenophyllum gave a new  $3\beta$ ,20 $\beta$ -dihydroxy- $\triangle^5$ -22,26-epiminocholestane alkaloid, Stenophylline B (564). Its structure was established on the basis of spectroscopic comparisons with known verazine-type alkaloids [268]. Rhamnoveracintine (576), having a five-membered heterocyclic ring and L-rhamnose as structural features, is the first example of a C<sub>26</sub> steroidal alkaloid from the aerial parts of a Vera*trum* species [269]. Ebeietinone (586), the first example of a verazine type alkaloid with a 5 $\beta$ -hydroxyl group, was structurally assigned based on MS and NMR and confirmed by X-ray crystallography [270]. Verdinine (587) [271], fetisinine (588) [179] and isoecliptalbine (597) [203], exhibiting a pyridine ring as a structural feature, were pyridyl-pregnane-type steroidal alkaloids, and their structural assignment was performed by extensive spectroscopic techniques and some chemical transformations.

2.1.3.7 Others Two distinctive alkaloids, veragranine A (**602**) and veragranine B (**603**), featuring a 6/6/6/5/6/6 polycyclic structure (Fig. 13), in which a previously unidentified linkage of C-12/23 generates a rigid skeleton, resulting in a new subtype of cholestane steroidal alkaloid, were isolated from *Veratrum grandiflorum* [290].

#### 2.1.4 Miscellaneous monomeric steroidal alkaloids

2.1.4.1 Samandarines Approximately 11 samandarines (**604–614**) are a unique class of steroidal alkaloids iso-

lated and characterized from terrestrial salamanders of the genus *Salamandra* (Table 12). They differ from other types since they are built by a seven-membered A-ring with nitrogen at position 3. Therefore, they belong to the uncommon group of 3-aza-A-homo- $5\alpha$ , $10\alpha$ -androstans, an androstane with an N-enlarged A-ring (Fig. 14) [291].

Samandarines can be further grouped according to their constitution. The first group consists of molecules with an oxazolidine system present, including **604–607**, **608** and **610–612**. Members of the second group, e.g. cycloneosamandion (**609**), lack an intact oxazolidine system, whereas they share a carbinolamine function [292]. A third group consists of samandarines in which both the oxazolidine system and the carbinolamine group are missing, and only samanine (**613**) and samanone (**614**) were described from this group.

2.1.4.2 Batrachotoxins Only 7 batrachotoxins (**615–621**) were isolated in minute quantities from the skins of poison arrow frogs (*Phyllobates aurotaenia*) as well as from the skins and feathers of New Guinea birds (genus *Pitohui* and *Iflita*) (Table 13). They exhibit novel structural features, including a steroid-based pentacyclic core skeleton, an intramolecular 3-hemiketal, and a sevenmembered oxazapane ring (Fig. 15) [301].

The structure of pseudobatrachotoxin (**616**) is the 20 $\alpha$ -p-bromobenzoate of batrachotoxinin A (**615**) [302]. Batrachotoxin (**617**) is the 20 $\alpha$  ester of **615** with 2,4-dimethylpyrrole-3-carboxylic acid [302], while homobatrachotoxin (**618**) is the 20 $\alpha$  ester of **615** with

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
385	Hosukinidine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = \beta - CH_3$	Veratrum grandiflorum	[180]
386	Veratramanol A	$R_1 = X; R_2 = \beta - H; R_3 = \alpha - CH_3; R_2 = \beta - OAc$	Veratrum maackii var. japonicum	[181]
387	Veratramine-N-oxide		V. mentzeanum	[182]
388	Ningpeisine	R = H	Fritillaria ningguoensis	[183]
389	Ningpeisinoside	R = D-Glc	F. ningguoensis	[183]
390	20-Isoveratramine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = H; R_3 = \beta - CH_3$	Veratrum patulum	[184]
391	Veratramine-3-yl acetate	$R_1 = Ac; R_2 = H; R_3 = a - CH_3$	V. nigrum	[129]
392	Veratramine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = H; R_3 = a - CH_3$	V. dahuricum	[185]
393	Veratrosine	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = H; R_3 = a-CH_3$	V. dahuricum	[185]
394	Veratravine E	$R_1 = H; R_2 = OH; R_3 = a - CH_3$	Veratrum taliense	[186]
395	23- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-Glucopyranosyl-20-isoveratramine	R = D-Glc	V. patulum	[187]
396	(22 <i>S</i> ,23 <i>R</i> ,25 <i>S</i> )-23- <i>O</i> -β-D-glucopyranosyl-5,11,13- veratratriene-3b,23-diol	R = D-Glc	V. patulum	[187]
397	Veramarine		V. album	[172]
398	Impranine	R=O	Fritillaria imperialis	[179]
399	Dihydroimpranine	$R = \beta$ -OH	F. imperialis	[179]
400	Puqienine A	$R = \beta$ -OH	F. puqiensis	[188]
401	Puqienine B	R=O	F. puqiensis	[188]
402	Yibeinone B	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = \alpha - H; R_4 = O$	F. pallidiflora	[156]
403	Veratravine F	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = a$ -OH; $R_3 = \beta$ -H; $R_4 =$ H	Veratrum taliense	[186]
404	Veratravine G	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = \beta$ -H; $R_4 =$ H	Veratrum taliense	[186]
405	Veratravine A	R = D-Glc	Veratrum taliense	[186]
406	Veratravine B		Veratrum taliense	[186]
407	Veratravine C		Veratrum taliense	[186]
408	Veratravine D		Veratrum taliense	[186]
409	$\Delta^5$ (20 <i>R</i> ,24 <i>R</i> )23-oxo-24-methylsolacongetidine	$R = \beta - CH_3$	Veratrum grandiflorum	[189]
410	$\Delta^{5}(20S, 24R)$ 23-oxo-24-methylsolacongetidine	$R = a - CH_3$	V. grandiflorum	[189]
411	Zhebeisine		Fritillaria thunbergii	[190]

 Table 7
 Structures and sources of veratramine type steroidal alkaloids 385–411



No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
412	Verdine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 =$ H; $R_3 = R_4 = \alpha$ -OH	Veratrum dahuricum	[191]
413	1-Hydroxy-5,6-dihydrojervine	$R_1 = a - OH; R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = \beta - OH$	V. album	[196]
414	2β-Hydroxyverdine	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = R_4 = \alpha$ -OH	V. dahuricum	[197]
415	$(1\beta,3\alpha,5\beta)$ -1,3-Dihydroxyjervanin-12-en-11- one	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = R_4 = H$ ; $R_3 = \alpha$ -OH	V. nigrum	[198]
416	Veratraline C	$R_1 = R_3 = a - OH; R_2 = R_4 = H$	V. taliense	[199]
417	Kuroyurinidine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = \alpha$ -H	Fritillaria camtschatcensis	[193]
418	23-Isokuroyurinidine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = \alpha$ -OH; $R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = \beta$ -H	F. maximowiczii	[194]
419	Frithunbol B	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = O; R_4 = \beta - H$	F. thunbergii	[178]
420	Frititorinec	$R_1 = H; R_2 = a - OH; R_3 = O; R_4 = a - H$	Fritillaria tortifolia	[124]
421	Yibeissine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	F. pallidiflora	[200]
422	Tortifolisine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = a - CH_3$	F. tortifolia	[201]
423	Verapatulin	$R_1 = H; R_2 = O; R_3 = COOCH_3$	Veratrum patulum	[184]
424	O-Acetyljervine	$R_1 = Ac; R_2 = O; R_3 = H$	V. album	[202]
425	Methyljervine-N-3'-propanoate	$R_1 = H; R_2 = O; R_3 = (CH_2)_2 COOCH_3$	V. album	[202]
426	Neoverapatuline	$R_1 = H; R_2 = a - OH; R_3 = COOCH_3$	V. nigrum	[198]
427	Jervine	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = O$	V. dahuricum	[185]
428	Jervine-3-yl formate	$R_1 = COH; R_2 = O; R_3 = H$	V. nigrum	[129]
429	Veratraline A	$R_1 = H; R_2 = O; R_3 = CH_2NHAc$	V. taliense	[199]
430	Jervinone		V. album	[196]
431	23-Methoxycyclopamine	$R_1 = H; R_2 = CH_3$	V. nigrum	[175]
432	Cyclopamine	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	V. californicum	[4]
433	23-methoxycyclopamine 3- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-GIC; R_2 = CH_3$	V. maackii	[203]
434	Veraussine A	$R_1 = R_3 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = COOEt$	V. nigrum var. ussuriense	[204]
435	Veraussine B	$R_1 = R_3 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = COOCH_3$	V. nigrum var. ussuriense	[204]
436	(1β,3β,5β)-1,3-Dihydroxyjervanin-12(13)-en-11-one	$R_1 = R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = R_4 = H$	V. nigrum	[129]
437	6,7-Epoxyverdine		V. taliense	[195]
438	Jerv-5,11-diene-3 <i>β</i> ,13 <i>β</i> -diol		V. nigrum	[129]
439	Yibeinone A		Fritillaria pallidiflora	[156]
440	Veratraline B		Veratrum taliense	[199]

 Table 8
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources of jervine type steroidal alkaloids 412–440
 Structures and sources and sou

2-ethyl-4-methylpyrrole-3-carboxylic acid [303]. These structures were confirmed by partial synthesis of batra-chotoxin selective acylation.

2.1.4.3 Plakinamines Considerable research effort has been focused on the discovery of new bioactive natural products from marine animals. A number of new steroidal alkaloids have been isolated in the process, mostly from marine invertebrates. A marine sponge of the genus *Plakina* and *Corticium* sp. yielded nineteen new steroidal alkaloids (**622–640**), namely, plakinamine (Table 14). Plakinamines have modified ergostane-type steroidal cores, as they possess nitrogen substitution at C-3 in the A ring and linear or cyclized nitrogenous side chains (Fig. 16) [305].

Plakinamine G (630) bearing a rare side chain with an  $\alpha$ , $\beta$ -unsaturated  $\gamma$ -lactam ring was structurally assigned by 2D NMR spectroscopy and accurate mass measurements (HR-EIMS) [306]. Most plakinamines contain a substituted pyrrolidine ring in the steroidal side chain, only in plakinamine I (**633**) the pyrrolidine nitrogen forms an additional fused piperidine ring system [307]. The first natural representative of steroidal alkaloids with a double bond at C-2 and an amine substituent at C-4 was plakinamine J (**634**) [307]. Three new steroidal alkaloids, plakinamine L, M and P (**638–640**), have unprecedented acyclic side chains, while other compounds contain cyclized nitrogenous side chains.

2.1.4.4 Cortistatins Kobayashi et al. isolated a new family of abeo-9(10-19)-androstane-type steroidal alkaloids with oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane called cortistatins, from the Indonesian marine sponge *Corticium simplex* (Fig. 17, Table 15) [314]. Up to now, this family has 11 members (**641–651**), with the B and C rings connected through an interesting and characteristic oxo-bridge.



Cortistatins A–D (**641–644**) and J–L (**651, 648–649**) have a 5-membered E-ring decorated with a unique isoquinoline moiety at C-17.

#### 2.2 Dimeric steroidal alkaloids

#### 2.2.1 Cephalostatins

The 20 cephalostatins (**652–671**) have been isolated only in one marine organism: *Cephalodiscus gilchristi*, a tiny marine worm predominantly found in shallow and temperate waters (Table 16). The structure of cephalostatins, characterized by an adissymmetric bis-steroidal pyrazine framework, consisting of 13 rings is quite unusual (Fig. 18) [20].

The atypical C-22' spiroketals involving C-18' in most cephalostatins 1-4 (652-654, 659), 9-11 (664, 655-656), 14-19 (668-671, 657-658) and C-12' in cephalostatins 5 (660) and cephalostatins 6 (661) are also noteworthy. Cephalostatins 10 (655), 11 (656) [318], and 13 (667) [319] with an oxygen substituent (OMe or OH) at the  $1\alpha$ - or  $1'\alpha$ -positions, close to the central pyrazine ring, are rare in this type alkaloids. Both cephalostatins 5 (660) and 6 (661) contain an aromatic C' ring that is rather unusual in naturally occurring steroids [320]. The only symmetric cephalostatin 12 (666) containing two identical steroid units is unique [319]. Cephalostatin 16 (670), the only compound contains the [4.5] spiroketal system with the unusual 22S configuration (not yet confirmed by synthesis) in the right side steroid unit, whereas other cephalostatins have a common [4.4] spiroketal system in the right steroidal unit [321].

#### 2.2.2 Ritterazines

The ritterazine class of steroidal alkaloids comprises 26 compounds (**672–697**), all of which were found in the lipophilic extract of the tunicate *Ritterella tokioka* collected off the Izu Peninsula by Fusetani and colleagues (Table 17). They are spiroketal-containing steroidal heterodimers (Fig. 19). Ritterazines and cephalostatins share common structural features, in which two highly oxygenated hexacyclic steroidal units are fused via a pyrazine ring at C-2 and C-3 and both side chains of the steroidal units form either [4.4] or [4.5] spiroketals [20].

The hydroxyl groups of cephalostatins at C-12, C-17, C-23, and C-26 are more oxygenated in the right side hemispheres than in ritterazines, which is hydroxylated only at C-12, while the left side hemisphere ritterazines are more oxygenated, with C-7', C-12', C-17' and C-25' being hydroxylated. All cephalostatins contain  $\beta$ -hydroxyl oxygen substituents at the C-12 position, while some ritterazines bear carbonyl groups at this position. In the original paper, the configuration of ritterazine B (674) at the spiro carbon atom was mistaken for the same as in cephalostatin 1 in 1995 [328]. However, this has been recently revised by Phillips and Shair, who synthesized the right half of ritterazine B in 2007 [329]. Ritterazines J-M (683-686), exhibited the presence of the [4.5] spiroketal system on both sides of the alkaloid molecule, but only one of them, ritterazine K (684), was symmetrical [330]. In the original paper ritterazine M (686) was erroneously assigned as the S configuration at C-22, along with an incorrect configuration at C-12 [330]. A chemical synthesis of this compound by Fuchs

# Table 9 Structures and sources of spirosolane type steroidal alkaloids 441–526

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
441	β-Soladulcine	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = CH_3$	Solanum dulcamara	[210]
442	Soladulcidine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. dulcamara	[211]
443	Soladulcine A	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = CH_3$	S. dulcamara	[212]
444	Soladulcine B	$R_1 = Lycotetraose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = CH_3$	S. dulcamara	[212]
445	Dihydrosolasuaveoline	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-[D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-D-Gal; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = CH_3$	S. suaveolens	[213]
446	Solalyratine A	$R_1 = D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-D-Gal; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H;$ $R_4 = CH_3$	S. lyratum	[214]
447	Solalyratine B	$\begin{split} R_1 &= [D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Gal]; \\ R_2 &= R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = CH_3 \end{split}$	S. lyratum	[214]
448	Esculeoside A	$R_1 =$ Lycotetraose; $R_2 =$ OAc; $R_3 = R_4 =$ H; $R_5 =$ CH <sub>2</sub> -O-D-Glc	Lycopersicon esculentum var. cerasiforme	[206]
449	Lycotetraose G	$R_1 =$ Lycotetraose; $R_2 =$ OAc; $R_3 = O$ -D-Glc; $R_4 =$ CH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_5 =$ H	Lycopersicon esculentum var. cerasiforme	[206]
450	22-Imido-3-[4'-(6"-deoxy-α-L-mannoside)-β- D-glucoside]-5-dehydro spirostane	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H;$ $R_5 = CH_3$	Solanum xanthocarpum	[215]
451	Neorickiioside B	$R_1 =$ Lycotetraose; $R_2 =$ OH; $R_3 = R_5 =$ H; $R_4 =$ CH <sub>3</sub>	S. neorickii	[216]
452	$\beta_2$ -Tomatine	$R = D-XyI-(1 \rightarrow 3)-D-GIC-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-GaI$	Lycopersicon esculentum	[217]
453	Dihydro- $\beta$ -Solamarine	R=Chacotriose	Solanum dulcamara	[218]
454	Polyanine	$R = D-XyI-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-XyI-(1 \rightarrow 3)-D-Glc$	S. polyadenium	[219]
455	Sisunine	R=Commertetraose	S. ajanhuiri	[220]
456	Tomatidine-3- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	R=D-Glc	S. arboreum	[221]
457	Tomatidine-3- $O$ - $\beta$ -[D- xylopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 6)]- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R = D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 6)-D-Glc$	S. arboreum	[221]
458	Tomatidine	R = H	Lycopersicon esculentum	[222]
459	<i>a</i> -Tomatine	R=Lycotetraose	L. esculentum	[216]
460	eta-Tomatine	$R = D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Gal$	Solanum nigrum	[223]
461	γ-Tomatine	$R = D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Gal$	S. tuberosum	[223]
462	∆-Tomatine	R=D-Gal	Lycopersicon esculentum	[223]
463	γ-Solamarine	$R = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Glc$	Solanum dulcamara	[224]
464	$\gamma_1$ -Solamarine	$R = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc$	S. dulcamara	[225]
465	$\delta$ -Solamarine	$R = D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 3)-D-Gal$	S. dulcamara	[225]
466	22,25-Diepisycophantine	$R = [D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 2)-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc$	S. sycophanta	[226]
467	Solaculine A	$R = [D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 2)-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc$	S. aculeastrum	[227]
468	Tomatidenol	R=H	S. auiculare	[228]
469	(22 <i>S</i> , 25 <i>S</i> )-spirosol-5-en-3 <i>β</i> -yl <i>O</i> - <i>β</i> - D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 4)- <i>O</i> -[ <i>a</i> -L- rhamnopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 2)]- <i>β</i> -D- glucopyranoside	$R = D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Glc$	Fritillaria meleagris	[229]
470	$\beta$ -Solamarine	$R = D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Glc$	S. nigrum	[223]
471	a-Solamarine	R=Solatriose	Solanum nigrum	[223]
472	Dehydrotomatine	R=Lycotetraose	Lycopersicon esculentum	[223]
473	N-hydroxysolamargine	R=Chacotriose	S. robustum	[230]
474	3-O- $\beta$ -lycotetraoside of solasodine	$R_1 =$ Lycotetraose; $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. japonense	[231]
475	Spirosolane $eta$ -d-glucopyranoside deriv	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = \beta-OH; R_5 = OH$	S. nigrum	[232]
476	Solaverine I	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = OH$	S. toxicarium; S. verbascifolium	[233]
477	Solaverine II	$\begin{split} R_1 &= D\text{-}Glc\text{-}(1 \rightarrow 3)\text{-}[L\text{-}Rha\text{-}(1 \rightarrow 2)]\text{-}D\text{-}Gal; \\ R_2 &= R_3 &= R_5 &= H; R_4 &= OH \end{split}$	S. toxicarium; S. verbascifolium	[233]
478	Solaverine III	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = R_5 = OH$	S. toxicarium; S. verbascifolium	[233]

#### Table 9 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
479	Incanumine	$R_1 = [D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. incanum	[234]
480	(235)-23-Hydroxyanguivine	$R_1 = D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Glc;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = OH$	S. uporo	[233]
481	$\beta_1$ -Solamargine	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. robustum	[235]
482	Anguivine	$R_1 = [D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Glc;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. anguivi	[236]
483	Robustine	$R_1 = L-Ara-(1 \rightarrow 3)-[L-Rha-(1 2)]-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. robustum	[235]
484	Ravifoline	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Xyl;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. platanifolium	[237]
485	(3β,22α,25R)-Spirosol-5-en-3-yl 6-deoxy-α-L- mannopyranoside	$R_1 = L-Rha; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. unguiculatum	[238]
486	Robeneoside A	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_3 = a - OH$	S. lycocarpum	[238]
487	3-O-a-L-rhamnopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 2)-a-L-rhamnopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 4)- $\beta$ -D-galactopyranosyl solasodine	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Gal;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. unguiculatum	[238]
488	Sycophantine	$\begin{split} \textbf{R}_1 &= [D\text{-}Xyl\text{-}(1 \rightarrow 2)\text{-}L\text{-}Rha\text{-}(1 \rightarrow 4)]\text{-}L\text{-}Rha\text{-}\\ (1 \rightarrow 2)\text{-}D\text{-}Glc; \textbf{R}_2 &= \textbf{R}_3 &= \textbf{R}_4 &= \textbf{R}_5 &= \textbf{H} \end{split}$	S. coccineum	[239]
489	Solanelagnin	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 3)]-D-Glc;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. elaeagnifolium	[240]
490	12-Hydroxysolasonine	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_3 = \beta-OH$	S. uporo	[241]
491	Isoanguivine	$R_1 = D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Gal;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. uporo	[241]
492	Solashabanine	$\begin{split} &R_1 = [D\text{-}GIc\text{-}(1 \to 6)\text{-}D\text{-}GIc\text{-}(1 \to 3)]\text{-}L\text{-}Rha\text{-}\\ &(1 \to 2)\text{-}D\text{-}GaI; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H \end{split}$	S. suaveolens	[213]
493	(23S)-23-Hydroxyisoanguivine	$\begin{split} R_1 &= D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Gal; \\ R_2 &= R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = OH \end{split}$	S. uporo	[241]
494	Solasuaveoline	$\begin{split} & R_1 = L\text{-}Rha\text{-}(1 \rightarrow 2)\text{-}[D\text{-}Glc\text{-}(1 \rightarrow 2)\text{-}D\text{-}Glc\text{-}\\ & (1 \rightarrow 4)\text{-}D\text{-}Gal; \ & R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H \end{split}$	S. suaveolens	[213]
495	$(25R)$ -3 $\beta$ -[O- $a$ -L- Rhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 2)$ -[O- $\beta$ - D-glucopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 4)$ -O- $a$ -L- rhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 4)$ ]- $\beta$ -D- glucopyranosyl]-22 $a$ -spirosol-5-ene	$R_1 = [D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)]vRha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. aculeastrum	[242]
496	Arudoine	$R_1 = D-Xyl-(1 \rightarrow 3)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. arundo	[243]
497	Robeneoside B	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_3 = a-OH$	S. lycocarpum	[244]
498	27-Hydroxysolamargine	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = OH$	S. asperum	[244]
499	12-Hydroxysolamargine	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_3 = \beta$ -OH	S. lycocarpum	[245]
500	a-Solamargine	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. macrocarpon; S. aethiopicum	[246]
501	<i>a</i> -Solasonine	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. macrocarpon; S. aethiopicum	[246]
502	(22 <i>R</i> ,25 <i>R</i> )-spirosol-5-en-3β-yl	$\begin{split} & R_1 = \texttt{D-Glc-}(1 \rightarrow 4) \text{-}[\texttt{L-Rha-}(1 \rightarrow 2)]\text{-}\texttt{D-Glc}; \\ & R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H \end{split}$	Lilium longiflorum	[247]
503	O-L-rhamnopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 2)-[6-O-acetyl- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 4)]- $\beta$ -D- glucopyranoside	$R_1 = 6-Ac-D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-[L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)]-D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	L longiflorum	[247]
504	$\begin{array}{l} (22R,25R)\text{-}16\beta\text{-}\text{H-}22a\text{-}\text{N-spirosol-}3\beta\text{-}\text{ol-}5\text{-}\\ \text{ene-}3\text{-}O\text{-}a\text{-}\text{L-}rhamnopyranosyl-}(1\rightarrow2)\text{-}[a\text{-}\text{L-}rhamnopyranosyl-}(1\rightarrow4)]\text{-}\beta\text{-}\text{D-}\\ \text{glucopyranoside} \end{array}$	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H;$ $C_{16} = R$ configuration	Solanum surattense	[207]
505	γ-Solamargine	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[248]
506	$\beta_1$ -Solasonine	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Gal;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[248]

#### Table 9 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
507	Solanigroside P	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Glc; R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H;$ $R_3 = a-OH$	S. nigrum	[248]
508	Khasianine	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Glc;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[249]
509	$\beta_2$ -Solasonine	$R_1 = D-Glc-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Gal;$ $R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[250]
510	7 <i>a</i> -Hydroxy-khasianine	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Glc; R_2 = a-OH;$ $R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[250]
511	$7\alpha$ -Hydroxy-solamargine	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = \alpha - OH;$ $R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[250]
512	7 <i>a</i> -Hydroxy-solasonine	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = \alpha - OH; R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[250]
513	Solasodine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	Lycopersicon esculentum; Solanum nigrum; S.dulcamara	[223]
514	γ-Solasonine	$R_1 = D-Gal; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[223]
515	$(25R)$ - $22a$ N-spirosol- $5(6)$ -en- $3\beta$ -ol- $7$ -oxo- $3$ - $O$ - $a$ -Lrhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 2)$ - $[a$ -L-rhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 4)]$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H$	S. nigrum	[251]
516	Solasodiene		S. torvum	[252]
517	$(22R, 25R)$ 3 $\beta$ -amino-5 $\alpha$ -spirosolane		S. triste	[208]
518	(22 <i>R</i> ,25 <i>R</i> )3β-amino-5-spirosolene		S. triste	[208]
519	(22S,25S)-3β-aminospirosol-5-ene	$R = \beta - NH_2; \Delta^{5,6}$	S. arboreum	[209]
520	Soladunalinidine	$R = \beta - NH_2$	S. arboreum	[209]
521	3-Epi-soladunalinidine	$R = a - NH_2$	S. arboreum	[209]
522	Caavuranamide	$R = \beta$ -NHCHO	S. caavurana	[253]
523	5-Tomatidan-3-one	R=O	S. caavurana	[253]
524	5 $\beta$ -solasodan-3-one		S. aviccculare	[254]
525	4-Tomatiden-3-one		S. caavurana	[253]
526	$(25R)$ - $22aN$ -spirosol- $4(5)$ -en- $3\beta$ -ol- $6$ -oxo- $3$ - $O$ - $a$ -Lrhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 2)$ - $[a$ -L-rhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 4)]$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	R=Chacotriose	S. nigrum	[251]



Ikaloids 527–555
e steroidal a
idine type
es of solar
nd source
itructures a
ble 10 S

۶	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
527	a-Chaconine	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	Solanum chacoense	[224]
528	a-Solanine	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. tuberosum; S. nigrum	[255]
529	Leptine I	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3; R_5 = OAc$	S. chacoense	[224]
530	Leptinine I	$R_1 = Chacotriose; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3; R_5 = OH$	S. orbignianum	[258]
531	Leptine II	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3; R_5 = OAc$	S. chacoense	[224]
532	Leptinine II	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3; R_5 = OH$	S. orbignianum	[258]
533	Dehydrodemissine	$R_1 = Lycotetraose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. commersonii	[259]
534	Dehydrocommersonine	$R_1 = Commertetraose; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. chacoense	[224]
535	Solanidine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	S. tuberosum	[260]
536	Epirubijervin	$R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = H$ ; $R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	Veratrum grandiflorum	[180]
537	Camtschatcanidine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H$ ; $R_4 = CH_3$ ; $R_6 = CH_2OH$	Fritillaria camtschatcensis	[261]
538	Oligoglycoside	$\begin{split} R_1 = & [L-Rha-(1\rightarrow2)] [D-Glc-(1\rightarrow4)]^{-}D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; \\ R_4 = R_6 = CH_3 \end{split}$	F. thunbergii	[262]
539	(225,255)-solanid-5-en-3, <i>b</i> -ol	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	Fritillaria anhuiensis	[256]
540	$(3\beta,7\beta)$ -7-Hydroxysolanid-5-en-3-yl 6-deoxy- $\alpha$ -t-mannopyranosyl-(1 → 4)]- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$\begin{split} R_1 = 6 \cdot deoxy_{-L} - Man^{-}(1 \rightarrow 2)^{-} [6 \cdot deoxy_{-L} - Man^{-}(1 \rightarrow 4)]^{-} 0 \cdot Glu; \ R_2 = \beta \cdot OH; \\ R_3 = R_5 = H; \ R_4 = R_6 = CH_3 \end{split}$	Solanum tuberosum	[257]
541	(3β)-7-Oxosolanid-5-en-3-yl 6-deoxy-a-1- mannopyranosyl-(1 → 2)-[6-deoxy-a-1-mannopyranosyl-(1 → 4)]- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$\begin{split} R_1 = 6 \cdot deoxy_{-L} - Man^{-}(1 \rightarrow 2) \cdot [6 \cdot deoxy_{-L} - Man^{-}(1 \rightarrow 4)] \cdot 0 \cdot Glc; R_2 = O; \\ R_3 = R_5 = H; R_4 = R_6 = CH_3 \end{split}$	S. tuberosum	[257]
542	(3 $\beta$ )-7-Oxosolanid-5-en-3-yl 6-Deoxy-q-t- mannopyranosyl-(1 → 2)-[ $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 → 3)]- $\beta$ -D- galactopyranoside	$\begin{split} R_1 = 6 \cdot deoxy_{-L} \cdot Man^{-}(1 \rightarrow 2)^{-} [D^{-}Glc^{-}(1 \rightarrow 3)]^{-}D^{-}Gal; R_2 = O; R_3 = R_5 = H; \\ R_4 = R_6 = CH_3 \end{split}$	S. tuberosum	[257]
543	Isorubijervine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_5 = H$ ; $R_4 = CH_2OH$ ; $R_6 = CH_3$	Veratrum viride	[263]
544	Rubijervine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = H; R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = R_6 = CH_3$	V. taliense	[263]
545	Demissine	$R_1 = Lycotetraose; R_2 = H$	Solanum chacoense; S. commerso	nii [264]
546	Commersonine	$R_1 = Commertetraose; R_2 = H$	S. chacoense; S. commersonii	[264]
547	Demissidine	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	S. tuberosum	[265]
548	Dihydro- $\beta_1$ -Chaconine	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-G c; R_2 = H$	S. juzepczukii; S. curtilobum	[266]
549	Dihydrosolanine	$R_1 = Solatriose; R_2 = H$	S. juzepczukii; S. curtilobum	[266]
550	(22 <i>R</i> ,25S)-solanid-5-enine-3 $\beta$ ,5 $\alpha$ ,6 $\beta$ -triol	R=H	Fritillaria delavayi	[1 33]
551	$(3\beta,5a,6\beta)-5,6$ -Dihydroxysolanidan-3-yl 6-Deoxy- $\alpha$ -L-mannopyranosyl-(1 → 4)]- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 → 2)-[6-deoxy- $\alpha$ -L-mannopyranosyl-(1 → 4)]- $\beta$ -D-	R=6-deoxy-L-Man-(1 → 2)-[6-deoxy-L-Man-(1 → 4)]-D-Glc	Solanum tuberosum	[257]
552	15,16-Seco-22aH,25βH-solanida-5,14-dien-3β-ol-O-β-D- glucopyranosyl-(1 → 4)-β-D-xylopyranoside	$R = D - G[c - (1 \rightarrow 4)] - D - Xy $	Fritillaria maximowiczii	[194]
553	(225,255)-Solanid-5,20(21)-dien-3 <i>β</i> -ol		F. anhuiensis	[256]

٩	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
554	(3 $\beta$ )-14-Hydroxysolanid-5-en-3-yl 4-O-(6-Deoxy- $a$ -L-mannopyranosyl)- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	R=4-0-(6-deoxy-t-Man)-D-GIC	Solanum tuberosum	[257]
555	(E)-N-[80(4-hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]-22a,23a-epoxy-solanida-1,4,9-trien- 3-imine		S. campaniform	[267]



et al. allowed correcting the structure [331]. Ritterazines A (672), T (673), D (676), E (677), N (687), O (688), U-X (693–696), and Z (697) have a unique five-membered C ring on their right side, which is a rearranged steroid nucleus, the same as *Veratrum* alkaloids. Structural abbreviations used in this review are illustrated in Fig. 20.

#### **3** Biological activities

#### 3.1 Anticancer effects

Most steroidal alkaloids showed anticancer activity as cytotoxicity with the  $IC_{50}$  values listed in Table 18. Among the seven human cancer cell lines SMMC-772, A-549, SK-BR-3, PANC-1, K562, SGC7901 and HL-60, the most sensitive cell line according to sarcovagine D (116) was SK-BR-3, which had an  $IC_{50}$  value of 2.25  $\mu$ M. [79]. Holamine (145) and funtumine (154) exhibited anticancer activity against human colon adenocarcinoma (HT-29) with  $IC_{50}$  values of 31.06 and 22.36  $\mu$ M, respectively. The study demonstrated that 145 and 154 induced cytotoxicity through the induction of apoptosis in HeLa, MCF-7, and HT-29 cancer cells [83]. Then, they induced apoptosis through the elevation of reactive oxygen species (ROS), mitochondrial function modulation, the perturbation of F-actin polymerization, and caspase-3 induction, which were all more prominent in HeLa cells [334].

Cyclopamine (**432**), a Hedgehog (Hh) signaling pathway antagonist, was first identified as a potent teratogen in animals. Among the nine human pancreatic cell lines examined, the  $IC_{50}$  values of cyclopamine ranged from

# Table 11 Structures and sources of verazine type steroidal alkaloids 556–601

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
556	Hapepunine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = R_7 = H; R_2 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH$	Fritillaria camtschatcensis	[272]
557	Anrakorinine	$R_1 = R_4 = R_5 = R_7 = H; R_2 = CH_2OH; R_3 = \beta-OH; R_6 = CH_3$	F. camtschatcensis	[272]
558	Hapepunine 3- <i>O-a</i> -L- rhamnopyranosyl-(1 $\rightarrow$ 2)- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-Glc(2 \rightarrow 1)-L-Rha; R_2 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta-OH;$ $R_4 = R_5 = R_7 = H$	F. thunbergii	[262]
559	Pingbeidinoside	$R_1 = H; R_2 = R_5 = R_7 = CH_3; R_3 = a-OH; R_4 = OH; R_6 = O-D-Glc$	F. ussuriensis	[273]
560	Pingbeinine	$R_1 = R_4 = H; R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta - OH; R_6 = OH; R_7 = CH_3$	F. ussuriensis	[274]
561	Pingbeininoside	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = R_5 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta-OH; R_4 = H; R_6 = OH; R_7 = CH_3$	F. ussuriensis	[274]
562	Hapepunine 3- $O$ - $\beta$ -cellobioside	$R_1 = D-Glc(4 \rightarrow 1)-D-Glc; R_2 = R_6 = CH_3; R_3 = \beta-OH;$ $R_4 = R_5 = R_7 = H$	F. maximowiczii	[193]
563	Muldamine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = a$ -OAc; $R_5 = R_6 = a$ -H; $R_7 = \beta$ -H	Veratrum californicum	[275]
564	Stenophylline B	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = OH; R_5 = R_6 = \beta - H; R_7 = \alpha - H$	V. stenophyllum	[268]
565	Vertaline B	$R_1 = R_2 = H; R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_4 = OH; R_5 = R_7 = \beta$ -H; $R_6 = \alpha$ -H	V. taliense	[276]
566	Veramiline-3- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-GIC; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_5 = R_6 = \beta-H; R_7 = \alpha-H$	V. taliense	[277]
567	Stenophylline- $\beta$ -3- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-GIC; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = OH; R_5 = R_6 = \beta-H;$ $R_7 = \alpha-H$	V. taliense	[277]
568	Veramivirine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_5 = R_7 = \beta$ -H; $R_6 = \alpha$ -H	V. viride	[278]
569	Oblonginine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = \beta$ -OH; $R_5 = R_7 = \beta$ -H; $R_6 = \alpha$ -H	V. oblongum	[279]
570	Verazinine	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_6 = \beta-CH_3$	Zygadenus sibiricus	[280]
571	Veranigrine	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_6 = \beta$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	Veratrum nigrum	[281]
572	Veramitaline	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = R_5 = H; R_3 = \alpha - OH; R_6 = \beta - CH_3$	V. nigrum	[281]
573	(20 <i>R</i> ,25 <i>R</i> )-12β-O-acetyl-20β-hydroxyisoverazine	$R_1 = R_2 = R_5 = H; R_3 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_4 = OH; R_6 = \alpha$ -CH <sub>3</sub>	V. grandiflorum	[282]
574	(20 <i>R</i> ,25 <i>R</i> )-12β-O-acetyl-20β-hydroxyisoverazine- 3-O-β-D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-GIc; R_2 = R_5 = H; R_3 = \beta-OAc; R_4 = OH; R_6 = a-CH_3$	V. grandiflorum	[282]
575	(20R,25R)-isoveralodinine	$R_1 = D-GIc; R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = \beta-OAc; R_5 = O;$ $R_6 = a-CH_3$	V. grandiflorum	[282]
576	Rhamnoveracintine	R=L-Rha	V. album	[269]
577	Puqietinone	$R_1 = H; R_2 = a - CH_3; R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = a - H$	Fritillaria puqiensis	[188]
578	Yibeinoside C	$R_1 = D-Glc(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Gal; R_2 = \beta-CH_3; R_3 = H;$ $R_4 = \beta-H$	F. pallidiflora	[283]
579	N-Demethylpuqietinone	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = a - CH_3; R_4 = a - H$	F. puqiensis	[188]
580	Puqietinonoside	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = a-CH_3; R_3 = CH_3; R_4 = a-H$	F. puqiensis	[188]
581	(25 <i>R</i> )-22,26-Epimino-3 $\beta$ -hydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholest- 22( <i>N</i> )-en-6-one 3- <i>O</i> - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	R = D-Glc	F. persica	[284]
582	(25 <i>R</i> )-23,26-Epimino-3β-hydroxy-5α-cholest- 23( <i>N</i> )-en-6,22-dione	$R_1 = H; R_2 = a - CH_3$	F. persica	[284]
583	(25 <i>R</i> )-23,26-Epimino-3b-hydroxy-5 <i>α</i> -cholest- 23( <i>N</i> )-en-6,22-dione 3- <i>O</i> -β-D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = a-CH_3$	F. persica	[284]
584	(20 <i>R</i> ,25 <i>R</i> )-23,26-Epimino-3b-hydroxy-5 <i>a</i> -cholest-23( <i>N</i> )-en-6,22-dione	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - CH_3$	F. persica	[284]
585	(20 $R$ ,25 $R$ )-23,26-Epimino-3b-hydroxy-5a-cholest-23( $N$ )-en-6,22-dione 3- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = D-Glc; R_2 = \beta-CH_3$	F. persica	[284]
586	Ebeietinone		F. ebeiensis	[270]
587	Verdinine	$R_1 = \beta$ -OAc; $R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = \beta$ -H; $R_4 = a$ -H	Veratrum lobelianum	[271]
588	Fetisinine	$R_1 = a$ -OH; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = a$ -H; $R_4 = \beta$ -H	Fritillaria imperialis	[179]
589	Diacetylveralkamine	$R_1 = Ac; R_2 = a-OAc; R_3 = a-H; R_4 = \beta-CH_3$	Veratrum lobelianum	[285]

#### Table 11 (continued)

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
590	veralinine 3-O-a-L-rhamnopyranosyl- $(1 \rightarrow 2)$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside	$R_1 = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 2)-D-Glc; R_2 = H; R_3 = \beta-H; R_4 = a-CH_3$	V. grandiflorum	[189]
591	Tetrahydroveralkamine		V. lobelianum	[285]
592	Deacetoxysolaphyllidine 3- <i>Ο-β-</i> D- glucopyranoside		Solanum hypomalacophyllum	[286]
593	4-Keto-5,6-dihydro-(20S)-verazine		S. hypomalacophyllum	[286]
594	Allumine A	R=H	Allium victorialis	[287]
595	Allumine B	R = D-Glc	A. victorialis	[287]
596	Allumine C	$R = D-Glc-CH_2OCO(CH_2)_{10}CH_3$	A. victorialis	[288]
597	Isoecliptalbine		Veratrum maackii	[203]
598	Spiraloside A	$R = L-Rha-(1 \rightarrow 4)-D-Glc$	Solanum spirale	[289]
599	Spiraloside B	R = D-Glc	Solanum spirale	[289]
600	Spiraloside C	R = D-Glc	Solanum spirale	[289]
601	Tomatillidine 3- $O$ - $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside Veratrum dahuricum	R=X	V. dahuricum	[197]

8.79 to more than 30  $\mu$ M [335]. In addition, **432** also showed prominent anticancer effects, including smallcell lung cancer (SCLC) [336], oral squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC) [337], breast cancer [338], pancreatic cancer [339], hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) [340] and human erythroleukemia cells [341]. Furthermore, **432** induced apoptosis in HCC cells through inhibition of the Sonic Hh signaling pathway by downregulating Bcl-2 [340]. In addition, **432** could induce apoptosis and upregulate cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) expression which plays a crucial role in the proliferation and differentiation of leukemia cells [341].

Tomatidine (458) and solasodine (513), important alkaloids found in a large number of *Solanum* species, exerted cytotoxic activity against HBL-100 cells [342]. They had a weak inhibitory effect on MCF-7, HT-29 and HeLa cells by blocking the cell cycle in the  $G_0/G_1$ 



phase [343].  $\alpha$ -Solamargine (500) and  $\alpha$ -solasonine (501), the two glycosides of 513, differed only in their carbohydrate moieties, which are used in the treatment of keratoses, basal cell carcinomas, and squamous cell carcinomas [344]. Moreover, 500 was significantly

Table 12 Structures and sources of samandarines 604–614

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
604	Samandarine	$R = \beta$ -OH	Salamandra maculosa	[293]
605	Samandarone	R=O	S. maculosa	[294]
606	O-acetylsamandarine	$R = \beta$ -OAc	S. maculosa	[295]
607	<i>O-(S</i> )-3-hydroxybutanoylsaman- darine	$R = \beta \text{-OCOCH}_2 \text{CH}(a \text{-OH}) \text{CH}_3$	S. salamandra	[296]
608	Samandaridine		S. maculosa	[294]
609	Cycloneosamandione		S. maculosa	[292]
610	Cycloneosamandaridin		S. maculosa	[297]
611	Samandenone		S. maculosa	[298]
612	Samandinine		S. maculosa	[299]
613	Samanine	$R = \beta$ -OH	S. maculosa	[300]
614	Samanone	R=O	S. salamandra	[296]



Table 13 Structures and sources of batrachotoxins 615–621

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
615	Batrachotoxinin A	R=H	Phyllobates aurotaenia	[302]
616	Pseudobatrachotoxin	$R = X_1$	P. aurotaenia	[302]
617	Batrachotoxin	$R = X_2$	P. aurotaenia	[302]
618	Homobatrachotoxin	$R = X_3$	P. aurotaenia; Pitohui dichrous	[302, 303]
619	Batrachotoxinin A-20 <i>R-cis</i> -crotonate	$R = COCHCHCH_3$	lfrita kowaldi	[304]
620	Batrachotoxinin A-20 <i>R</i> -3'-hydroxypentanoate	$R = COCH_2CH(OH)CH_2CH_3$	I. kowaldi	[304]
621	Batrachotoxinin A-20 <i>R</i> -acetate	R=Ac	I. kowaldi	[304]



cytotoxic to the human tumor cell lines H441, H520, H661, H69, HeLa, A549, MCF-7, K562, HCT116, U87 and HepG2 with  $IC_{50}$  values from 2.1 to 8.0  $\mu$ M [345, 346]. The cellular and molecular mechanism of **500** anti-human breast cancer cells HBL-100, ZR-75-1 and SK-BR-3 were investigated, and it was concluded that this compound could activate apoptotic proteins and inhibite anti-apoptotic, so it has great potential as an anti-human breast cancer candidate drug [347]. The target of  $\alpha$ -solanine (**528**) inducing apoptosis in HepG<sub>2</sub> cells seemed to be mediated by the inhibition of the expression of Bcl-2 protein [255].

Cephalostatin 1–20 (**652–671**) were significantly cytotoxic to the human tumor cell lines BXPC-3, MCF-7, SF-268, NCI-H460, KM20L2 and DU-145. Of these compounds, cephalostatin 2 (**653**) was the most active compound, with  $GI_{50}$  (growth inhibition of 50%) values in the range of 0.0056–0.11 nM. Importantly, compared with the cephalostatins 9 (**664**) and 20 (**665**), the inhibitory effects of **653** and cephalostatin 1 (**652**) were significantly increased by 100–1000 times. From this evidence, it was clear that the spirostanol structure must be intact and was the critical center for antineoplastic activities. The opening of the left-side spiro-ring significantly reduced

Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
Plakinamine A	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H$	Plakina sp.	[308]
Plakinamine F	$R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = O$	Corticium sp.	[309]
Plakinamine B	$R_1 = \alpha$ -NHCH <sub>3</sub> ; $R_2 = H$ ; $R_3 = CH_3$	<i>Plakina</i> sp.	[308]
Plakinamine H	$R_1 = \beta - N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = O; R_3 = H$	Corticium sp.	[306]
4 <i>a</i> -Hydroxydemethylplakinamine B	$R_1 = \alpha - NH_2; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = CH_3$	Corticium sp.	[306]
Plakinamines C		Corticium sp.	[310]
Plakinamines D		Corticium sp.	[310]
Plakinamine E		Corticium sp.	[309]
Plakinamine G		Corticium sp.	[306]
Tetrahydroplakinamine A	$R_1 = \alpha - NH_2; R_2 = H$	Corticium sp.	[306]
Dihydroplakinamine K	$R_1 = \beta - NH_2; R_2 = \beta - OAc$	Corticium niger	[307]
Plakinamine I		C. niger	[307]
Plakinamine J		C. niger	[307]
Plakinamine K	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = \beta - OAc$	C. niger	[307]
Plakinamine N	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	C. niger	[311]
Plakinamine O	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta$ -OAc	C.niger	[311]
Plakinamine L	R = H	Corticium sp.	[305]
Plakinamine M	$R = \beta$ -OH	Corticium sp.	[312]
Plakinamine P		Plakina sp.	[313]
	Compounds  Plakinamine A  Plakinamine F  Plakinamine B  Plakinamine H  4α-Hydroxydemethylplakinamine B  Plakinamines C  Plakinamines D  Plakinamine E  Plakinamine G  Tetrahydroplakinamine A  Dihydroplakinamine K  Plakinamine I  Plakinamine J  Plakinamine N  Plakinamine N  Plakinamine N  Plakinamine L  Plakinamine M  Plakinamine P	CompoundsSubstitution groups and othersPlakinamine A $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H$ Plakinamine F $R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = O$ Plakinamine B $R_1 = \alpha - NHCH_3; R_2 = H; R_3 = CH_3$ Plakinamine H $R_1 = \beta - N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = O; R_3 = H$ $4\alpha$ -Hydroxydemethylplakinamine B $R_1 = \alpha - NH_2; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = CH_3$ Plakinamines CPlakinamines DPlakinamine BPlakinamine GTetrahydroplakinamine A $R_1 = \alpha - NH_2; R_2 = H$ Dihydroplakinamine K $R_1 = \beta - NH_2; R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Plakinamine JPlakinamine JPlakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = H$ Plakinamine O $R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Plakinamine N $R_1 = H$ Plakinamine L $R = H$ Plakinamine M $R = \beta - OH$	CompoundsSubstitution groups and othersSourcesPlakinamine A $R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H$ Plakina sp.Plakinamine F $R_1 = R_2 = CH_3; R_3 = O$ Corticium sp.Plakinamine B $R_1 = a - NHCH_3; R_2 = H; R_3 = CH_3$ Plakina sp.Plakinamine H $R_1 = \beta - N(CH_3)_2; R_2 = O; R_3 = H$ Corticium sp.4a-Hydroxydemethylplakinamine B $R_1 = a - NH_2; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = CH_3$ Corticium sp.Plakinamines CCorticium sp.Corticium sp.Plakinamines DCorticium sp.Corticium sp.Plakinamine GCorticium sp.Corticium sp.Plakinamine K $R_1 = a - NH_2; R_2 = H$ Corticium sp.Dihydroplakinamine K $R_1 = \beta - NH_2; R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Corticium nigerPlakinamine IC. nigerConticium sp.Plakinamine J $C. niger$ Conticium nigerPlakinamine M $R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = H$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = H$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine D $R_1 = R_2 = H$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = H$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_1 = R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N $R_2 = \beta - OAc$ Conticium sp.Plakinamine N

 Table 14
 Structures and sources of plakinamines 622–640



the inhibition of these carcinoma cells. A significant contribution of the presence of a hydroxy group at C-8' to antineoplastic potency was evident by comparing the activity of cephalostatins 2 (**653**) and 1 (**652**), which was further supported by the cancer growth inhibitory activity of cephalostatins 20 (665) and 9 (664). Compounds 653 and 665, in which the hydroxy substitution at C-8',



 Table 15
 Structures and sources of cortistatins 641–651

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
641	Cortistatin A	$R_1 = H; R_2 = H; H$	Corticium simplex	[315]
642	Cortistatin B	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \alpha - H; \beta - OH$	C. simplex	[315]
643	Cortistatin C	$R_1 = H; R_2 = O$	C. simplex	[315]
644	Cortistatin D	$R_1 = OH; R_2 = O$	C. simplex	[315]
645	Cortistatin E	$R_1 = H; R_2 = X_1$	C. simplex	[316]
646	Cortistatin G	$R_1 = H; R_2 = X_2$	C. simplex	[316]
647	Cortistatin H	$R_1 = H; R_2 = X_3$	C. simplex	[316]
648	Cortistatin K	$R_1 = H; R_2 = X_4$	C. simplex	[317]
649	Cortistatin L	$R_1 = \beta - OH; R_2 = X_4$	C. simplex	[317]
650	Cortistatin F	$R = X_1$	C. simplex	[316]
651	Cortistatin J	$R = X_4$	C. simplex	[317]

# Table 16 Structures and sources of cephalostatins 652–671

No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
652	Cephalostatin 1	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = R_4 = H$	Cephalodiscus gilchristi	[322]
653	Cephalostatin 2	$R_1 = R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = OH$	C. gilchristi	[323]
654	Cephalostatin 3	$R_1 = CH_3; R_2 = R_3 = H; R_4 = OH$	C. gilchristi	[323]
655	Cephalostatin 10	$R_1 = R_2 = H; R_3 = OCH_3; R_4 = OH$	C. gilchristi	[318]
656	Cephalostatin 11	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = OCH_3; R_4 = OH$	C. gilchristi	[318]
657	Cephalostatin 18	$R_1 = R_2 = R_4 = H; R_3 = OCH_3$	C. gilchristi	[324]
658	Cephalostatin 19	$R_1 = R_3 = R_4 = H; R_2 = OCH_3$	C. gilchristi	[324]
659	Cephalostatin 4		C. gilchristi	[323]
660	Cephalostatin 5	$R = CH_3$	C. gilchristi	[320]
661	Cephalostatin 6	R=H	C. gilchristi	[320]
662	Cephalostatin 7		C. gilchristi	[325]
663	Cephalostatin 8		C. gilchristi	[325]
664	Cephalostatin 9	R=H	C. gilchristi	[325]
665	Cephalostatin 20	R=OH	C. gilchristi	[326]
666	Cephalostatin 12	R=H	C. gilchristi	[319]
667	Cephalostatin 13	R=OH	C. gilchristi	[319]
668	Cephalostatin 14	R = H	C. gilchristi	[327]
669	Cephalostatin 15	$R = CH_3$	C. gilchristi	[327]
670	Cephalostatin 16		C. gilchristi	[321]
671	Cephalostatin 17		C. gilchristi	[321]



No	Compounds	Substitution groups and others	Sources	References
672	Ritterazine A	$R_1 = R_2 = OH$	Ritterella tokioka	[332]
673	Ritterazine T	$R_1 = R_2 = H$	R. tokioka	[333]
674	Ritterazine B		R. tokioka	[328, 329]
675	Ritterazine C		R. tokioka	[328]
676	Ritterazine D	R = H	R. tokioka	[330]
677	Ritterazine E	$R = CH_3$	R. tokioka	[330]
678	Ritterazine F	$R = \beta$ -OH	R. tokioka	[330]
679	Ritterazine H	R=O	R. tokioka	[330]
680	Ritterazine G	$R_1 = R_2 = \beta$ -OH; $R_3 = a$ -OH; $\Delta^{14,15}$	R. tokioka	[330]
681	Ritterazine I	$R_1 = \beta$ -OH; $R_2 = O$ ; $R_3 = a$ -OH	R. tokioka	[330]
682	Ritterazine Y	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = \beta - OH$	R. tokioka	[333]
683	Ritterazine J	$R_1 = R_3 = OH; R_2 = \beta - OH$	R. tokioka	[330]
684	Ritterazine K	$R_1 = H; R_2 = \beta - OH; R_3 = OH$	R. tokioka	[330]
685	Ritterazine L	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = \beta - OH$	R. tokioka	[330]
686	Ritterazine M	$R_1 = R_3 = H; R_2 = \alpha - OH$	R. tokioka	[330, 331]
687	Ritterazine N		R. tokioka	[333]
688	Ritterazine O		R. tokioka	[333]
689	Ritterazine P		R. tokioka	[333]
690	Ritterazine Q		R. tokioka	[333]
691	Ritterazine R		R. tokioka	[333]
692	Ritterazine S		R. tokioka	[333]
693	Ritterazine U		R. tokioka	[333]
694	Ritterazine V		R. tokioka	[333]
695	Ritterazine W		R. tokioka	[333]
696	Ritterazine X		R. tokioka	[333]
697	Ritterazine Z		R. tokioka	[333]

Table 17 Structures and sources of ritterazines 672–697

had considerably increased activity compared with compounds **652** and **664**, respectively [326].

Ritterazines A–Z (**672–697**) were all significantly cytotoxic to the human tumor cell lines of P388 murine leukemia cells. Of these compounds, ritterazine B (**674**) was the most active with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 0.00015  $\mu$ g/mL. The presence of both the terminal 5/6 spiroketal and the hydroxyl groups was found to be especially important for pronounced inhibition of P388 cells. Ritterazines B (**674**) and F (**678**), which have terminal 5/6 spiroketal, showed high cytotoxicity against P388 cells, whereas ritterazine *C*, possessing 5/5 spiroketal structure, showed a lower significant level of cytotoxicity [333].

#### 3.2 Anticholinergic effects

Some pregnane and cyclopregnane type alkaloids are distributed in many genera of Apocynaceae and display significant anticholinergic activity. Cholinesterase (ChE), divided into two enzymes acetylcholinesterase (AChE) and butyrylcholinestarase (BChE), have been identified as potential targets in the treatment of AD, myasthenia gravis and glaucoma. The  $IC_{50}$  values of AChE and BchE inhibited by most steroidal alkaloids are listed in Table 19.

Phulchowkiamide A (121), containing a carbonyl group at C-4 along with the tigloylamino moiety at position C-3, was found to be the most potent inhibitor of AChE and BChE among these alkaloids with IC<sub>50</sub> values of 0.5 and 0.4  $\mu$ M, respectively [71]. Similarly, compounds such as sarsalignone (64) [68], sarsaligenone (65) [70], sarcovagine D (116), sarcovagenine C (117) [71], and hookerianamide F (122) [73], which have in common with 121, displayed higher inhibitory activity than other compounds. In general, the  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl group and tigloylamino moiety might be considered to be important factors to increase the activity.

From the list, we found that some alkaloids, including axillarine C (96), hookerianamide B (102), hookerianamide C (103), saligenamide D (140), cyclovirobuxeine A (202), hyrcanone (273), impericine (312), delavine (325), and persicanidine A (345), appeared to be more selective inhibitors of BChE. The presence of a C- $2\beta$  hydroxy group, as in 2-hydroxysalignamine (49), saligenamide C





(93), axillarine C (96), axillarine F (97), salonine A (98), and hookerianamide A (137) caused a negative effect on the inhibitory activity towards both AChE and BChE. In general, pregnane alkaloids were more selective than cyclopregnane alkaloids towards AChE and BChE. This might be due to the effect of the C-4 methyl groups and the cyclopropane ring in cyclopregnane alkaloids that decreased the activity.

#### 3.3 Antimicrobial effects

Steroidal alkaloids are considered a part of plant chemical defenses against various pathogens, namely, fungi, bacteria, and viruses. Epipachysamine-*E*-5-ene-4-one (**66**) and iso-*N*-formylchonemorphine (**90**) showed strong antibacterial activity against a wide range of pathogenic bacteria (*Bacillus cereus, Klebsiella pneumoniae, Staphylococcus aureus* and *Pseudom aeruginosa*) with minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) of 0.0312–0.2500 (mg/mL), compared with the widely used antibiotics

amoxicillin and ampicillin (0.0625–0.2500 mg/mL) [59]. The five pregnane alkaloids sarcovagine C (**80**), hookerianamide I (**107**), chonemorphine (**108**), *N*-methypachysamine A (**109**) and hookerianamide H (**123**), were all active in antibacterial properties against *Bacillus subtilis* with MIC values of lower than 20 µg/mL, and most of them displayed moderate to good antibacterial activities against *Micrococcus luteus*, *Streptococcus faecalis*, and *Pseudomonas pallida* [349]. As saligcinnamide (**85**),  $N_a$ methyl epipachysamine D (**86**) and epipachysamine D (**87**) had the same skeleton, and possessed potent antibacterial activity against seven human pathogenic bacteria with inhibition zones ranging from 6 to 12 mm [67].

(+)-16 $\alpha$ ,31-Diacetylbuxadine (**278**) exhibited significant antibacterial activity with zones of inhibition (ZI) of 14–19 mm against *K. pneumoniae* and *Salmonella typhi* and moderate to weak activity (ZI=4–12 mm) against other seven human pathogenic bacterias [92]. Neoverataline A (**379**), neoverataline B (**380**), stenophylline B

Compounds	Cells	Activity	References
Mokluangin A ( <b>10</b> )	Small cell lung cancer (NCI-H187)	IC <sub>50</sub> =30.6 μM	[41]
Irehline ( <b>36</b> )	NCI-H187	IC <sub>50</sub> =27.7 μM	[41]
3- <i>Epi-</i> gitingensine ( <b>38</b> )	Oral epidermoid carcinoma (KB)	$IC_{50} = 21.2 \mu M$	[42]
Paravallarine ( <b>39</b> )	КВ	$IC_{50} = 12.8 \ \mu M$	[42]
Pachysamine E ( <b>57</b> )	Mouse lymphoid neoplasm (P388)	$IC_{50} = 0.46  \mu g/mL$	[54]
	Parental and the Adriamycin (doxorubicin)-resistant subline of mouse leukemia (P388/ADM)	$IC_{50} = 0.45 \ \mu g/mL$	[54]
Hookerianine A ( <b>61</b> )	Colon cancer (SW480)	$IC_{50} = 10.97 \pm 1.36 \mu\text{M}$	[56]
	Human prostate cancer (PC3)	$IC_{50} = 32.97 \pm 3.78 \mu\text{M}$	[56]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$IC_{50} = 37.70 \pm 0.99 \mu M$	[56]
	Human myelogenous leukemia (K562)	$IC_{50} = 11.86 \pm 0.82 \mu\text{M}$	[56]
Vaganine A ( <b>82</b> )	Breast cancer (MB-MDA-231)	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.18 μM	[82]
Epipachysamine D ( <b>87</b> )	Human myeloid leukemia (HL-60)	$IC_{50} = 2.96 \ \mu\text{M}; IC_{50} = 2.87 \ \mu\text{M}$	[75, 79]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$IC_{50} = 28.92 \pm 1.22 \ \mu M$	[56]
Epipachysamine E ( <b>91</b> )	Human melanoma (B16)	$IC_{50} = 2.5  \mu g/mL$	[54]
	Shionogi carcinoma (SC115)	$IC_{50} = 3.4 \mu g/mL$	[54]
	Mouse lymphoid neoplasm (P388)	$IC_{50} = 0.56 \mu g/mL$	[54]
	Parental and the adriamycin (doxorubicin)-resistant subline of mouse leukemia (P388/ADM)	$IC_{50} = 0.66 \mu g/mL$	[54]
Sarcovagine D ( <b>116</b> )	Hepatocellular carcinoma (SMMC-7721)	$IC_{50} = 16.69 \mu M$	[75]
<b>j</b>	Lung cancer (A-549)	$IC_{50} = 11.17 \mu M$	[75]
	Breast cancer (SK-BR-3)	$IC_{50} = 4.17 \ \mu\text{M}; IC_{50} = 2.25 \ \mu\text{M}$	[75, 79]
	Pancreatic cancer (PANC-1)	$IC_{50} = 10.76 \mu\text{M}; IC_{50} = 2.70 \mu\text{M}$	[75, 79]
	Human myeloid leukemia (K562)	$IC_{50} = 3.53 \mu\text{M}$	[79]
	Gastric carcinoma (SGC7901)	$IC_{50} = 4.87 \mu M$	[79]
Sarsaligenine A ( <b>128</b> )	Human myeloid leukemia (HL-60)	$IC_{50} = 2.87 \ \mu M$	[79]
•	Human myeloid leukemia (K562)	$IC_{50} = 8.48 \mu M$	[79]
	Gastric carcinoma (SGC7901)	$IC_{50} = 29.94 \mu\text{M}$	[79]
	Breast cancer (SK-BR-3)	$IC_{50} = 10.14 \mu M$	[79]
	Pancreatic cancer (PANC-1)	$IC_{50} = 12.34 \mu M$	[79]
Sarsaligenine B ( <b>129</b> )	Human myeloid leukemia (HL-60)	$IC_{50} = 3.61 \mu\text{M}$	[79]
5	Human myeloid leukemia (K562)	$IC_{50} = 17.10 \mu M$	[79]
	Gastric carcinoma (SGC7901)	$IC_{50} = 21.53 \mu M$	[79]
	Breast cancer (SK-BR-3)	$IC_{50} = 17.89 \mu\text{M}$	[79]
	Pancreatic cancer (PANC-1)	$IC_{50} = 32.84 \mu\text{M}$	[79]
Holamine ( <b>145</b> )	Human myeloid leukemia (HL-60)	$IC_{50} = 24.22 \mu M$	[75]
	Human colon adenocarcinoma (HT-29)	$IC_{50} = 31.06 \mu\text{M}$	[83]
	Human cervical cancer (HeLa)	$IC_{50} = 51.42 \mu M$	[83]
	Human breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$IC_{50} = 42.82 \mu M$	[83]
	Non-cancerous human fibroblast (KMST-6)	$IC_{50} = 102.95 \mu\text{M}$	[83]
Pachysanonin ( <b>149</b> )	Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC)	$IC_{50} = 2.0 \pm 0.3 \mu g/mL$	[83]
Funtumine ( <b>154</b> )	Human colon adenocarcinoma (HT-29)	$IC_{50} = 22.36 \mu\text{M}$	[83]
	Human cervical cancer (HeLa)	$IC_{50} = 46.17  \mu M$	[83]
	Human breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$IC_{50} = 52.69 \mu\text{M}$	[83]
	Non-cancerous human fibroblast (KMST-6)	IC <sub>50</sub> =85.45 μM	[83]
Pachystermine A ( <b>157</b> )	Human melanoma (B16)	$IC_{50} = 6.3 \mu g/mL$	[54]
/ /	Breast cancer (MB-MDA-231)	$IC_{50} = 0.32 \mu M$	[82]
Terminamine A ( <b>159</b> )	MB-MDA-231	$IC_{50} = 0.18 \mu M$	[82]
Terminamine B ( <b>160</b> )	MB-MDA-231	$IC_{50} = 0.20 \mu M$	[82]
/		JU	

Table 18 Cytotoxic activity of steroidal alkaloids against tumor cell lines

#### Table 18 (continued)

Compounds	Cells	Activity	References
Terminamine D ( <b>163</b> )	MB-MDA-231	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.20 μM	[82]
Terminamine E (164)	MB-MDA-231	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.07 μM	[82]
Hookerianine B ( <b>171</b> )	Colon cancer (SW480)	$IC_{50} = 5.97 \pm 0.13 \ \mu M$	[56]
	Human hepatocarcinoma (SMMC-7721)	$IC_{50} = 16.19 \pm 0.56 \mu M$	[56]
	Human prostate cancer (PC3)	$IC_{50} = 11.57 \pm 0.86 \mu M$	[56]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$IC_{50} = 19.44 \pm 1.70 \ \mu M$	[56]
	Human myelogenous leukemia (K562)	$IC_{50} = 7.95 \pm 0.02 \ \mu M$	[56]
Veratramine ( <b>392</b> )	Lung cancer (A549)	IC <sub>50</sub> =8.9 µmol/L	[185]
	Pancreatic cancer (PANC-1)	$IC_{50} = 14.5 \mu mol/L$	[185]
	Hh-dependent (SW1990)	$IC_{50} = 26.1 \ \mu mol/L$	[185]
	Hh-dependent (NCI-H249)	IC <sub>50</sub> =8.5 μmol/L	[185]
	Human glioma (SF188)	IC <sub>50</sub> =97.8 μmol/L	[198]
Germine ( <b>358</b> )	Hh-dependent (SW1990)	$IC_{50} = 47.2 \mu mol/L$	[185]
	Hh-dependent (NCI-H249)	$IC_{50} = 24.1 \mu mol/L$	[185]
Cyclopamine ( <b>432</b> )	Lung cancer (A549)	$IC_{50} = 14.4 \mu mol/L$	[185]
	pancreatic cancer (PANC-1)	$IC_{50} = 29.3 \mu mol/L$	[185]
	Hh-dependent (SW1990)	$IC_{50} = 48.6 \mu mol/L$	[185]
	Hh-dependent (NCI-H249)	$IC_{50} = 4.4 \mu mol/L$	[185]
	Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma (HPAF-2)	$IC_{50} = 8.79 \pm 0.94 \mu\text{M}$	[335]
	Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line Panc 10.05	$IC_{50} = 11.33 \pm 0.41 \mu M$	[335]
	Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line Panc 8.13	$IC_{50} = 14.49 \pm 0.85 \mu\text{M}$	[335]
	Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line Panc 2.03	$IC_{50} = 16.57 \pm 0.27 \mu\text{M}$	[335]
	, Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line AsPC-1	$IC_{50} = 16.74 \pm 1.30 \mu\text{M}$	[335]
	, Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line CFPAC-1	$IC_{50} = 19.59 \pm 0.32 \mu M$	[335]
	Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line BxPC-3	$IC_{50} = 36.17 \pm 0.31 \mu\text{M}$	[335]
	Human pancreatic adenocarcinoma cell line S2013	$IC_{50} = 45.09 \pm 1.27 \mu M$	[335]
<i>a</i> -Tomatine ( <b>459</b> )	Breast cancer (MDA-MB-231)	$IC_{50} = 26.4 \pm 3.6 \mu g/mL$	[348]
	Gastric adenocarcinoma (KATO-III)	$IC_{50} = 16.4 \pm 10.0 \ \mu g/mL$	[348]
	Prostate cancer (PC3)	$IC_{50} = 3.0 \pm 0.3 \mu g/mL$	[348]
a-Solamargine ( <b>500</b> )	Human adenocarcinoma (H441)	$IC_{50} = 3.0 \ \mu M$	[345]
<b>3</b>	Squamous cell lung carcinoma (H520)	$IC_{50} = 6.7 \mu M$	[345]
	Large cell lung cancer (H661)	$IC_{50} = 7.2 \mu M$	[345]
	Small cell lung cancer (H69)	$IC_{50} = 5.8 \mu M$	[345]
	Cervical carcinoma (HeLa)	$IC_{50} = 6.0 \mu M$	[346]
	Lung cancer (A549)	$IC_{50} = 8.0 \mu M$	[346]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$IC_{50} = 2.1 \mu M$	[346]
	Human myelogenous leukemia (K562)	$IC_{50} = 5.2 \mu M$	[346]
	Colon cancer cell line (HCT116)	$IC_{50} = 3.8 \mu M$	[346]
	Human primary glioblastoma (U87)	$IC_{50} = 3.2 \mu M$	[346]
	Liver cancer (HepG2)	$IC_{50} = 2.5 \mu M$	[346]
<i>a</i> -Solanine ( <b>528</b> )	HepG <sub>2</sub>	$IC_{50} = 14.47 \mu g/mL$	[255]
Plakinamine H ( <b>625</b> )	Rat glioma (C6)	$IC_{50} = 9.0 \ \mu g/mL$	[306]
Plakinamine G ( <b>630</b> )	C6	$IC_{50} = 6.8 \mu g/MI$	[306]
Tetrahydroplakinamine A ( <b>631</b> )	C6	$IC_{50} = 1.4 \mu g/mL$	[306]
Dihydroplakinamine K ( <b>632</b> )	Human colon tumor (HCT-116)	$IC_{50} = 1.4 \mu M$	[307]
Plakinamine I ( <b>633</b> )	HCT-116	$IC_{50} = 5.2 \mu M$	[307]
Plakinamine J ( <b>634</b> )	HCT-116	$IC_{50} = 10.6 \mu M$	[307]
Plakinamine K ( <b>635</b> )	HCT-116	$IC_{50} = 6.1 \mu M$	[307]
Cephalostatin 1 ( <b>652</b> )	Pancreas adenocarcinoma (BXPC-3)	GI <sub>50</sub> =0.044 nM	[326]

# Table 18 (continued)

Compounds	Cells	Activity	References
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.099 nM	[326]
	Glioblastoma (SF-268)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =1.60 nM	[326]
	Human lung large cell carcinoma (NCI-H460)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.044 nM	[326]
	Colon carcinoma (KM20L2)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.066 nM	[326]
	Human prostate adenocarcinoma (DU-145)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.11 nM	[326]
Cephalostatin 2 ( <b>653</b> )	Pancreas adenocarcinoma (BXPC-3)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.022 nM	[326]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.022 nM	[326]
	Glioblastoma cells (SF-268)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.12 nM	[326]
	Human lung large cell carcinoma (NCI-H460)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.0056 nM	[326]
	Colon carcinoma (KM20L2)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.0060 nM	[326]
	Human prostate adenocarcinoma (DU-145)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =0.11 nM	[326]
Cephalostatin 9 ( <b>664</b> )	Pancreas adenocarcinoma (BXPC-3)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =14 nM	[326]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =110 nM	[326]
	Glioblastoma (SF-268)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =150 nM	[326]
	Human lung large cell carcinoma (NCI-H460)	$GI_{50} = 39 \text{ nM}$	[326]
	Colon carcinoma (KM20L2)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =58 nM	[326]
Cephalostatin 20 ( <b>665</b> )	Pancreas adenocarcinoma (BXPC-3)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =16 nM	[326]
	Breast adenocarcinoma (MCF-7)	$GI_{50} = 22 \text{ nM}$	[326]
	Glioblastoma (SF-268)	$GI_{50} = 36 \text{ nM}$	[326]
	Human lung large cell carcinoma (NCI-H460)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =6.00 nM	[326]
	Colon carcinoma (KM20L2)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =7.20 nM	[326]
	Human prostate adenocarcinoma (DU-145)	Gl <sub>50</sub> =210 nM	[326]
Ritterazine A ( <b>672</b> )	Murine leukemia (P388)	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.0035 μg/mL	[333]
Ritterazine T ( <b>673</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.46  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine B ( <b>674</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.00015 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine C ( <b>675</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.092 \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine D (676)	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.016  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine E ( <b>677</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.0035  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine F ( <b>678</b> )	P388	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.00073 μg/mL	[333]
Ritterazine H ( <b>679</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.016  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine G ( <b>680</b> )	P388	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.00073 μg/mL	[333]
Ritterazine I (681)	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.014  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine Y ( <b>682</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.0035  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine J ( <b>683</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.013  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine K ( <b>684</b> )	P388	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.0095 μg/mL	[333]
Ritterazine L ( <b>685</b> )	P388	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.010 μg/mL	[333]
Ritterazine M ( <b>686</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.015  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine N ( <b>687</b> )	P388	IC <sub>50</sub> =0.46 μg/mL	[333]
Ritterazine O ( <b>688</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 2.1 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine P ( <b>689</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.71  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine Q ( <b>690</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.57  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine R ( <b>691</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 2.1 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine S ( <b>692</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 0.46  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine U ( <b>693</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 2.1 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine V ( <b>694</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 2.1 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine W ( <b>695</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 3.2  \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine X ( <b>696</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 3.0 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]
Ritterazine Z ( <b>697</b> )	P388	$IC_{50} = 2.0 \ \mu g/mL$	[333]

# Table 19 Cholinesterase-inhibiting activities of steroidal alkaloids

Compounds	IC <sub>50</sub> /μΜ		References	
	AChE	BChE		
Salonine B ( <b>47</b> )	n.a	4.5	[50]	
2-Hydroxysalignamine ( <b>49</b> )	82.5	20.9	[51]	
N-[Formyl(methyl)amino]salonine B (50)	48.6	10.5	[51]	
Sarsalignone ( <b>64</b> )	7	2.2	[68]	
Sarsaligenone (65)	5.8	4.3	[70]	
Alkaloid C ( <b>71</b> )	48.6	10.5	[50]	
Salignarine F ( <b>72</b> )	30.2	1.9	[51]	
Saracosine ( <b>73</b> )	20	3.8	[51]	
Sarcodinine ( <b>74</b> )	40	12.5	[51]	
Sarcovagine C ( <b>80</b> )	8	0.3	[74]	
Vaganine A ( <b>82</b> )	8.6	2.3	[70]	
Sarcorine ( <b>83</b> )	70	10.3	[70]	
Saligcinnamide ( <b>85</b> )	20	4.8	[70]	
N <sub>2</sub> -Methyl epipachysamine D ( <b>86</b> )	10.1	3.2	[71]	
Epipachysamine D (87)	28.9	2.8	[51]	
Salignenamide A ( <b>88</b> )	50.6	4.6	[70]	
Iso-N-Formvlchonemorphine ( <b>90</b> )	6.3	4.07	[51]	
Saligenamide C ( <b>93</b> )	61.3	38.3	[70]	
Saligenamide F ( <b>94</b> )	6.3	4.1	[70]	
28-Hydroxyepipachysamine D ( <b>95</b> )	78.2	28.9	[70]	
Axillarine C ( $96$ )	227.9	18	[70]	
Axillarine F ( <b>97</b> )	182.4	18.2	[70]	
Salonine A ( <b>98</b> )	33.4	32.7	[50]	
Dictyophlebine ( <b>99</b> )	6.2	3.6	[51]	
Hookerianamine A ( <b>100</b> )	18.9	0.9	[71]	
Isosarcodine ( <b>101</b> )	10.3	1.9	[72]	
Hookerianamide B ( <b>102</b> )	26.4	0.7	[71]	
Hookerianamide C ( <b>103</b> )	23.2	0.6	[71]	
Hookerianamide E ( <b>105</b> )	15.9	6	[73]	
Hookerianamide G ( <b>106</b> )	11.4	1.5	[73]	
Hookerianamide I ( <b>107</b> )	34.1	0.3	[74]	
Sarcovagine D ( <b>116</b> )	2.2	2.3	[71]	
Sarcovagenine C ( <b>117</b> )	1.5	0.7	[71]	
Axillaridine A ( <b>118</b> )	5.21	2.5	[70]	
2 3-Dehvdrosarsalignone ( <b>119</b> )	7	32.3	[61]	
Phulchowkiamide A ( <b>121</b> )	0.5	0.4	[71]	
Hookerianamide F ( <b>122</b> )	1.6	7.2	[73]	
Hookerianamide H ( <b>123</b> )	2.9	1.9	[74]	
(-)-Vaganine D ( <b>133</b> )	46.9	10	[80]	
5 6-Dihydrosarconidine ( <b>135</b> )	20.3	19	[51]	
16-Dehvdrosarcorine ( <b>136</b> )	12.5	3.9	[61]	
Hookerianamide A ( <b>137</b> )	82.7	200	[71]	
Saligenamide D ( <b>140</b> )	185.2	23.7	[70]	
2-Hydroxysalignarine E ( <b>141</b> )	16	6.9	[51]	
Salonine C ( <b>142</b> )	7.8	32.3	[51]	
Buxasamarine ( <b>196</b> )	25.4	0.7	[100]	
Cvcloprotobuxine C ( <b>201</b> )	38.8	2.7	[100]	
Cyclovirobuxeine A ( <b>202</b> )	105.7	2	[100]	

#### Table 19 (continued)

Compounds	IC <sub>50</sub> /μΜ		References
	AChE	BChE	
(+)-Benzoylbuxidienine ( <b>238</b> )	35	No	[111]
Hyrcatrienine ( <b>257</b> )	No	1.7	[93]
Hyrcanone ( <b>273</b> )	145	20	[93]
(+)-O <sup>6</sup> -Buxafurandiene ( <b>283</b> )	17	No	[111]
(+)-7-Deoxy-O <sup>6</sup> -buxafurandiene ( <b>284</b> )	13	No	[111]
Impericine ( <b>312</b> )	$67.97 \pm 2.46$	1.607	[139]
Forticine ( <b>313</b> )	>500	$100.5 \pm 0.445$	[139]
Delavine ( <b>325</b> )	$105.5 \pm 1.45$	$1.706 \pm 0.11$	[139]
Persicanidine A ( <b>345</b> )	$352.2 \pm 4.03$	$4.245 \pm 0.079$	[139]

n.t. not tested, n.a. not active

(564), veramiline-3-O- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranoside (566) and jervine (427) were tested for antifungal properties against the phytopathogens *Phytophthora capisis* and *Rhizoctonia cerealis*, among which **380**, **564** and **566** displayed strong activity against *P. capisis* with MICs at 120, 80 and 80 µg/mL, respectively. The MIC of triadimefon, a positive control, against *P. capisis* was 80 µg/mL [125].

Tomatidine (458) potentiated the action of several aminoglycoside antibiotics (gentamicin, kanamycin, tobramycin, amikacin and streptomycin) against S. aureus, and the synergy between 458 and aminoglycosides could help reduce the incidence of resistance. Furthermore, 458 affected the haemolytic ability of S. aureus and repressed several agr-regulated virulence factors [350].  $\alpha$ -Chaconine (527),  $\alpha$ -solanine (528),  $\alpha$ -solamargine (500),  $\alpha$ -solasonine (501), and  $\alpha$ -tomatine (459) showed antimalarial activity, among which the most active compound 527 had no additive effect with 528. When orally administered at 7.5 mg/kg/day for 4 days, 527 suppressed the parasitemia level by 71.38% [351]. Among the four mycobacterial species, Mycobacterium tuberculosis, Mycobacterium avium, Mycobacterium intracellulare and Mycobacterium simiae, plakinamine P (640) exhibited the strongest antibacterial effect against *M. tuberculosis*, giving a MIC of 1.8 µg/mL [313].

#### 3.4 Anti-inflammatory and analgesic effects

Solasodine (513) significantly reduced the inflammatory reaction to carrageenan-induced rat paw oedema from 19.5 to 56.4% [352]. In addition, the antinociceptive activity of 513 was evaluated by a hot plate, formalin, and writhing tests. 513 caused a significant decrease in nociception at a dose of 8 mg/kg in acetic acid-induced mice abdominal constrictions, with a maximum inhibition of 61%, compared to indomethacin (74%). It could also significantly reduce the painful sensation caused by formalin and produce a significant increase in the pain threshold in the hot plate test. Overall, the results suggested that **513** may possess analgesic activity through both central and peripheral mechanisms [353].

The data provided by Chiu et al. suggested that tomatidine (**458**) inhibited NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation and c-Jun N-terminal kinase activation, thereby decreasing the expression of COX-2 and inducible cytotoxic nitric oxide (NO) synthase, which might be beneficial for antiinflammatory therapy. They also found **458** had a better anti-inflammatory effect than solasodine (**513**) in Lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-stimulated RAW 264.7 mouse macrophages [354].

 $\alpha$ -Chaconine (**527**) and solanidine (**535**) were responsible for the anti-inflammatory effect, which was dependent on reducing the production of interleukin-2 and interleukin-8 induced by canidin A in Jurkat cells, and the induced NO production by LPS stimulated macrophages [355].

#### 3.5 Anti-myocardial ischemia effects

*Buxus microphylla* is often used to treat cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases as *a* folk medicine in China. Cyclovirobuxine D (**203**) was the most potent component contributing to the anti-myocardial ischemia effects of the "huangyangning" tablet. This Chinese drug is used to treat cardiovascular and cerebrovascular diseases and has been developed successfully for more than 10 years in China. In the myocardial ischemia model induced by isoprenaline or pituitrin, 1.1 and 2.2 mg/kg cyclovirobuxine D could improve model rat plasma superoxide dismutase (SOD) activation, and reduce the plasma MDA, LDH, and phosphocreatine kinase (CPK) contents of model rats [356]. The main mechanism of **203** in treating acute myocardial ischemia may be attributed to inhibiting blood stasis and thrombosis, enhancing NO release, and opening  $K_{ATP}$  channels [357]. In addition, data from a study of rats with congestive heart failure showed significant benefits after oral administration of **203**, indicating that it may be a promising and useful drug in the treatment of cardiac dysfunction [358].

#### 3.6 Anti-giogenesis effects

Cortistatins, novel steroidal alkaloids extracted from *Corticium sponge*, showed highly selective anti-proliferative activity against human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs), which inhibited the formation of original capillaries, a process known as angiogenesis [314]. Among the eleven cortistatins A–J (**641–651**), cortistatins A (**641**) and J (**651**) showed the most strongest anti-proliferative action against HUVECs with IC<sub>50</sub> values of 1.8 and 8 nM, which were 3000 and 300–1100 times more selective than normal human dermalfibroblast (NHDF) and tumor cell murine neuroblastoma cells (Neuro2A), respectively. [315].

#### 3.7 Others

Among the four conanine-type alkaloids, conessine (1), conimin (9), mokluangin A (10), and irehline (36), 36 showed the most effective antimalarial activity (IC<sub>50</sub>=1.2  $\mu$ M) against *Plasmodium falciparum*, comparable to that of the positive control dihydroartemisinine with an IC<sub>50</sub> of 3.7 nM [41].

The anti-tussive activity of three steroidal alkaloids was also investigated. yibeinone C (**347**), imperialine (**335**), yibeinone B (**402**), and showed an apparent concentration-dependent relaxation of isolated tracheal preparation, amongst **347** and **335** showed significant effects with  $pA_2$  values of 6.19 and 8.41, and  $EC_{50}$  values of 0.65 µmol/L and 4.40 nmol/L, respectively [156].

The five steroidal alkaloids puqienine A (**400**), puqienine B (**401**), puqietinone (**577**), *N*-demethylpuqietinone (**579**), and puqietinonoside (**580**) could significantly prolong the latent period and reduce the number of coughs in ammonia-induced mouse cough models at doses of 5 and 10 mg/kg, confirming their antitussive activity compared to the positive control codeine. The presence of these compounds may be responsible for the traditional use of *Fritillaria puqiensis* in cough remedies [**188**].

Plakinamines J (**634**), N (**636**), and O (**637**), containing a substituted pyrrolidine ring, showed potent antiproliferative activity against seven human colon carcinoma cell lines with mean  $GI_{50}$  values of 11.5, 2.4 and 1.4  $\mu$ M, respectively, whereas plakinamine I (**633**) with the pyrrolidine nitrogen formed an additional fused piperidine ring system that exhibited relatively weak activity [311].

#### 4 Toxicity

Jervine (**427**) and cyclopamine (**432**), veratrum alkaloids isolated from *Veratrum californicum*, had prominent teratogenic activity to produce synophthalmia and related cephalic malformations in sheep, cattle, goats and rabbits [359, 360]. In addition, the presence of C-5, C-6 olefinic linkages in the framework of jervanes was found to be a critical structural factor to enhance teratogenicity induction [361].

In both pregnant and nonpregnant mice, tomatidine (458), solasodine (513), and solanidine (535) induced an increase in liver weight after being fed a diet containing 2.4 mmol/kg of these aglycones for 14 days [362].

In terms of the LC<sub>50</sub> and EC<sub>50</sub> after 96 h of exposure,  $\alpha$ -chaconine (**527**) was teratogenic and more embryotoxic than  $\alpha$ -solanine (**528**) in frogs. The carbohydrate side chain attached to the 3-OH group of solanidine (**535**), the only difference between these two compounds, appeared to be an important factor in governing teratogenicity [**363**].

A pathophysiological study showed that isorubijervine (543) and rubijervine (544) were highly toxic compounds with  $LD_{50}$  values of 1.14 and 1.77 mg/kg in mice, respectively. They also exerted the strongest ability to inhibit the sodium channel Na<sub>V</sub>1.5, which plays an essential role in cardiac physiological function [263].

#### 5 Summary

Natural steroidal alkaloids with diverse bioactivities and high toxicity keep them one of the highlighted types of natural products. In this review, the structural diversity and biological activities of 697 natural steroidal alkaloids have been summarized and it is likely that many more steroidal alkaloids with novel structures will be discovered, especially rings E and F. Additionally, the high medicinal potential of cyclovirobuxine D, cyclopamine,  $\alpha$ -solamargine,  $\alpha$ -solasonine, cephalostatin 1 and many other members of this intriguing family of natural products is far from being exploited. Therefore, future research in this field will further contribute to understanding their full potential in drug development.

#### Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to the National Natural Science Foundation of China (32170405) and Yunnan Science and Technology Project (202105AE160006, 2019FY003004) for partial financial support.

#### Author contributions

M-LX searched the literature, collected the data, and drafted the manuscript; B-YH, Z-HQ, T-ZX and Z-JW provided corrective works of phytochemistry and biological activities; X-NW, D-YM and QZ revised the chemical structures. X-DL conceived the projects, revised manuscript and provided financial support. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

#### Declarations

#### **Competing interests**

The authors declare that there are no conflicts of interest associated with this work.

#### Author details

<sup>1</sup>Key Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry for Natural Resource, Ministry of Education, Yunnan Provincial Center for Research & Development of Natural Products, School of Chemical Science and Technology, Yunnan University, Kunming 650091, People's Republic of China. <sup>2</sup>State Key Laboratory of Phytochemistry and Plant Resources in West China, Kunming Institute of Botany, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Kunming 650201, People's Republic of China.

#### Received: 6 April 2022 Accepted: 12 April 2022 Published online: 15 June 2022

#### References

- Schultz HB, Meola TR, Thomas N, Prestidge CA. Oral formulation strategies to improve the bioavailability and mitigate the food effect of abiraterone acetate. Int J Pharm. 2020;577: 119069.
- 2. Bailly C, Zhang J. A new horizon for the steroidal alkaloid cyclovirobuxine D (huangyangning) and analogues: anticancer activities and mechanism of action. J Tradit Chin Med Sci. 2020;7:337–44.
- 3. Evans R, Cham BE, Daunter B. Curaderm. Med J Aust. 1989;150:350.
- Keeler RF, Binns W. Teratogenic compounds of *Veratrum californicum* (Durand). I. Preparation and characterization of fractions and alkaloids for biologic testing. Can J Biochem. 1966;44:819–28.
- Cooper MK, Porter JA, Young KE, Beachy PA. Teratagon-mediated inhibition of target tissue response to Shh signaling. Science. 1998;280:1603–1603.
- 6. Booker BE, Steg AD, Kovac S, Landen CN, Amm HM. The use of hedgehog antagonists in cancer therapy: a comparison of clinical outcomes and gene expression analyses. Cancer Biol Ther. 2020;21:1–11.
- Bailly B, Richard CA, Sharma G, Wang L, Johansen L, Cao J, Pendharkar V, Sharma DC, Galloux M, Wang Y. Targeting human respiratory syncytial virus transcription anti-termination factor M2–1 to inhibit *in vivo* viral replication. Sci Rep. 2016;6:25806.
- Tokuyama T, Daly J, Witkop B, Karle IL, Karle J. The structure of batrachotoxinin A, a novel steroidal alkaloid from the Colombian arrow poison frog, *Phyllobates aurotaenia*. J Am Chem Soc. 1968;90:1917–8.
- Khodorov Bl. Batrachotoxin as a tool to study voltage-sensitive sodium channels of excitable membranes. Prog Biophys Mol Biol. 1985;45:57–148.
- 10. Wang SY, Wang GK. Single rat muscle Na+ channel mutation confers batrachotoxin autoresistance found in poison-dart frog *Phyllobates terribilis*. Proc Natl Acad. 2017;114:10491–6.
- 11. Prelog V, Jeger O. The alkaloids: chemistry and physiology. New York: Elsevier; 1953. p. 247–312.
- 12. Kupchan SM, By AW. The alkaloids: chemistry and physiology. New York: Elsevier; 1968. p. 193–285.
- 13. Heretsch P, Giannis A. The alkaloids: chemistry and biology. New York: Elsevier; 2015. p. 201–32.
- Greenhill JV, Grayshan P. The alkaloids: chemistry and pharmacology. New York: Elsevier; 1992. p. 177–237.
- Li H, Jun, Jiang Y, Li P. Chemistry, bioactivity and geographical diversity of steroidal alkaloids from the Liliaceae family. Nat Prod Rep. 2006;23:735–52.
- Černý V, Šorm F. The alkaloids: chemistry and physiology. New York: Elsevier; 1967. p. 305–426.
- 17. Yan YX, Sun Y, Li ZR, Zhou L, Qiu MH. Chemistry and biological activities of buxus alkaloids. Curr Bioact Compd. 2011;7:47–64.
- Ata A, Andersh BJ. The alkaloids: chemistry and biology. New York: Elsevier; 2008. p. 191–213.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI. The alkaloids: chemistry and biology. New York: Elsevier; 1999. p. 233–60.
- Iglesias-Arteaga MA, Morzycki JW. The alkaloids: chemistry and biology. New York: Elsevier; 2013. p. 153–279.

- Devkota K, Lenta B, Fokou P, Sewald N. Terpenoid alkaloids of the Buxaceae family with potential biological importance. Nat Prod Rep. 2008;25:612–30.
- 22. Jiang Q, Chen M, Cheng K, Yu P, Shi Z. Therapeutic potential of steroidal alkaloids in cancer and other diseases. Med Res Rev. 2016;36:119–43.
- Dey P, Kundu A, Chakraborty HJ, Kar B, Choi WS, Lee BM, Bhakta T, Atanasov AG, Kim HS. Therapeutic value of steroidal alkaloids in cancer: current trends and future perspectives. Int J Cancer. 2018;145:1731–44.
- 24. Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI. The alkaloids: chemistry and biology. New York: Elsevier; 1998. p. 61–108.
- Kanga DD, Ayyar PR, Simonsen JL. CCLXXXI.—Conessine. J Chem Soc. 1926;129:2123–7.
- Cheenpracha S, Jitonnom J, Komek M, Ritthiwigrom T, Laphookhieo S. Acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activity and molecular docking study of steroidal alkaloids from Holarrhena pubescens barks. Steroids. 2016;108:92–8.
- Tschesche R, Ockenfels H. 7α-hydroxy-conessin und Holonamin, zwei neue Basen aus Kurchi-Rinde. Ber Dtsch Chem Ges. 1964;97:2316–25.
- Bhutani KK, Vaid RM, Ali M, Kapoor R, Soodan SR, Kumar D. Steroidal alkaloids from *Holarrhena antidysenterica*. Phytochemistry. 1990;29:969–72.
- 29. Kumar A, Ali M. A new steroidal alkaloid from the seeds of *Holarrhena* antidysenterica. Fitoterapia. 2000;71:101–4.
- Zirihi GN, Grellier P, Guédé-Guina F, Bodo B, Mambu L. Isolation, characterization and antiplasmodial activity of steroidal alkaloids from *Funtumia elastica* (Preuss) Stapf. Bioorg Med Chem Lett. 2005;15:2637–40.
- Yang ZD, Duan DZ, Xue WW, Yao XJ, Li S. Steroidal alkaloids from *Holar-rhena antidysenterica* as acetylcholinesterase inhibitors and the investigation for structure–activity relationships. Life Sci. 2012;90:929–33.
- Zhou LN, Ge XL, Dong TT, Gao HY, Sun BH. Antibacterial steroidal alkaloids from *Holarrhena antidysenteriaca*. Chin J Nat Med. 2017;15:540–5.
- 33. Wagner H, Seegert K, Sonnenbichler H, Ilyas M, Odenthal KP. Steroid alkaloids of *Funtumia africana*. Planta Med. 1987;53:444–9.
- Gjerstad G, Modak A. Kurchi Bark (Cortex Holarrhenae antidysentericae) a drug of great therapeutic potential. Q J Crude Drug Res. 1968;8:1141–51.
- Khuong-Huu F, Magdeleine MJ, Santamaria J, Goutarel R. Alcalodes steroidiques du Malouetia Brachyloba et du M. Heudelotii. Phytochemistry. 1973;12:1813–6.
- Kawamoto S, Koyano T, Kowithayakorn T, Fujimoto H, Okuyama E, Hayashi M, Komiyama K, Ishibashi M. Wrightiamines A and B, two new cytotoxic pregnane alkaloids from *Wrightia javanica*. Chem Pharm Bull. 2003;51:737–9.
- Bhutani KK, Ali M, Sharma SR, Vaid RM, Gupta DK. Three new alkaloids from bark of *Holarrhena antidysentrica*. Phytochemistry. 1988;27:925–8.
- Siddiqui BS, Usmani SB, Begum S, Siddiqui S. Steroidal alkaloids and an androstane derivative from the bark of *Holarrhena pubescens*. Phytochemistry. 1993;33:925–8.
- Siddiqui BS, Begum S, Usmani SB, Siddiqui S. Alkaloidal constituents of the bark of *Holarrhena antidysenterica*. Heterocycles. 1993;36:717–717.
- 40. Siddiqui B, Usmani S, Begum S, Begum S, Aftab K, Gilani A-u-H. Hypotensive constituents from the bark of *Holarrhena pubescens (Holarrhena antidysenterica)*. Heterocycles. 1995;41:267–76.
- Cheenpracha S, Boapun P, Limtharakul T, Laphookhieo S, Pyne SG. Antimalarial and cytotoxic activities of pregnene-type steroidal alkaloids from *Holarrhena pubescens* roots. Nat Prod Res. 2019;33:782–8.
- Phi TD, Pham VC, Mai HT, Litaudon M, Guéritte F, Nguyen VH, Chau VM. Cytotoxic steroidal alkaloids from *Kibatalia laurifolia*. J Nat Prod. 2011;74:1236–40.
- Kutschabsky L, Pfeiffer D, Kretschmer RG, Adam G. The crystal and molecular structure of the steroidal alkaloid 20-epi-kibataline. Cryst Res Technol. 1985;20:365–9.
- 44. Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI, Khan MR, Anjum S, Iqbal MZ. New steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca saligna*. J Nat Prod. 2000;63:1364–8.
- Qiu MH, Nakamura N, Min BS, Hattori M. Two new pregnanone derivatives with strong cytotoxic activity from *Pachysandra axillaris*. Chem Biodivers. 2005;2:866–71.
- Chang LC, Bhat K, Pisha E, Kennelly EJ, Fong H, Pezzuto JM, Kinghorn AD. Activity-guided isolation of steroidal alkaloid antiestrogenbinding site inhibitors from *Pachysandra procumbens*. J Nat Prod. 1998;61:1257–62.

- Kalauni SK, Choudhary MI, Khalid A, Manandhar MD, Shaheen F, Atta-ur-Rahman, Gewali MB. New cholinesterase inhibiting steroidal alkaloids from the leaves of *Sarcococca coriacea* of Nepalese origin. Chem Pharm Bull. 2002;50:1423–6.
- Naeem I, Khan N, Choudhary MI, Atta-ur-Rahman. Alkaloids of Sarcococca saligna. Phytochemistry. 1996;43:903–6.
- 49. Atta-ur-Rahman, Khan MR, Choudhary MI, Iqbal MZ. Steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca saligna*. Phytochemistry. 1997;45:861–4.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Feroz F, Zaheer-ul-Haq, Nawaz SA, Khan MR, Choudhary MI. New steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca saligna*. Nat Prod Res. 2003;17:235–41.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Zaheer-ul-Haq, Feroz F, Khalid A, Nawaz SA, Khan MR, Choudhary MI. New cholinesterase-inhibiting steroidal alkaloids from Sarcococca saligna. Helv Chim Acta. 2004;87:439–48.
- Adhikaria A, Vohra MI, Jabeen A, Dastagir N, Choudhary MI. Antiinflammatory steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca wallichii* of Nepalese origin. Nat Prod Commun. 2015;10:1533–6.
- 53. Qui MH, Nie RL, Nakamura N, Kikuchi T. Paxillarines A and B, new steroidal alkaloids from *Pachysandra axillaris*, and conformation of their ring A moieties. Chem Pharm Bull. 1996;44:2015–9.
- Funayama S, Noshita T, Shinoda K, Haga N, Nozoe S, Hayashi M, Komiyama K. Cytotoxic alkaloids of *Pachysandra terminalis*. Biol Pharm Bull. 2000;23:262–4.
- Leng CC, Bhat K, Fong H, Pezzuto JM, Kinghorn AD. Novel bioactive steroidal alkaloids from *Pachysandra procumbens*. Tetrahedron. 2000;56:3133–8.
- 56. Huo SJ, Wu JC, He XC, Pan LT, Du J. Two new cytotoxic steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca hookeriana*. Molecules. 2018;24:11.
- He K, Wang JX, Zou J, Wu JC, Huo SJ, Du J. Three new cytotoxic steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca hookeriana*. Molecules. 2018;23:1181–8.
- Shazia A, Afgan F. Two new pregnane-type steroidal alkaloids from Sarcococca saligna. Phytochemistry. 1997;46:771–5.
- Jayasinghe U, Nadeem M, Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI, Ratnayake HD, Amtul Z. New antibacterial steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca brevifolia*. Nat Prod Lett. 1998;12:103–9.
- Jayasinghe U, Kumarihamya BM, Nadeemb M, Choudhary MI, Weerasooriya A. iso-*N*-formyl-5-en-chonemorphine, a steroidal alkaloid from *Sarcococca zeylanica*. Nat Prod Lett. 2001;15:151–5.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Feroz F, Naeem I, Zaheer-ul-Haq, Nawaz SA, Khan N, Khan MR, Choudhary MI. New pregnane-type steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca saligna* and their cholinesterase inhibitory activity. Steroids. 2004;69:735–41.
- Kumar N, Singh B, Bhandari P, Gupta AP, Kaul VK. Steroidal alkaloids from *Holarrhena antidysenterica* (L.) WALL. Chem Pharm Bull. 2007;55:912–4.
- 63. Zhang YY, Li YZ, Huang SQ, Cui YW, Zhang HW, Huang WL, Deng C, Wang W, Song XM. Two new pregnane alkaloids from *Pachysandra terminalis* Sieb. et Zucc. Nat Prod Res. 2020;35:3888–94.
- 64. Yu S, Zou Z, Zen J, Yu D, Cong P. Four new steroidal alkaloids from the roots of *Sarcococca vagans*. Chin Chem Lett. 1997;8:511–4.
- Devkota KP, Choudhary MI, Ranjit R, Sewald SN. Structure activity relationship studies on antileishmanial steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca hookeriana*. Nat Prod Res. 2007;21:292–7.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI, Khan MR, Iqbal MZ. Three new steroidal amines from Sarcococca saligna. Nat Prod Lett. 1998;11:81–91.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Anjum S, Farooq A, Khan MR, Parveen Z, Choudhary MI. Antibacterial steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca saligna*. J Nat Prod. 1998;61:202–6.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Anjum S, Farooq A, Khan MR, Choudhary MI. Phytochemical studies on steroidal alkaloids of *Sarcococca saligna*. Nat Prod Lett. 1998;11:297–304.
- Jayasinghe ULB, Nadeem M, Atta-Ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI. 11-Hydroxyepipachysamine-E, a new steroidal alkaloid from Sarcococca brevifolia. Nat Prod Lett. 2000;14:293–8.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Zaheer-ul-Haq, Khalid A, Anjum S, Khan MR, Choudhary MI. Pregnane-type steroidal alkaloids of *Sarcococca* saligna: a new class of cholinesterase inhibitors. Helv Chim Acta. 2002;85:678–88.
- Choudhary MI, Devkota KP, Nawaz SA, Shaheen F, Atta-ur-Rahman. Cholinesterase-inhibiting new steroidal alkaloids from Sarcococca hookeriana of Nepalese origin. Helv Chim Acta. 2004;87:1099–108.

- Khalid A, Zaheer ul H, Ghayur MN, Feroz F, Atta ur R, Gilani AH, Choudhary MI. Cholinesterase inhibitory and spasmolytic potential of steroidal alkaloids. J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol. 2004;92:477–84.
- Choudhary MI, Devkota KP, Nawaz SA, Ranjit R, Atta ur R. Cholinesterase inhibitory pregnane-type steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococca hookeriana*. Steroids. 2005;70:295–303.
- Devkota KP, Lenta BN, Choudhary MI, Naz Q, Fekam FB, Rosenthal PJ, Sewald N. Cholinesterase inhibiting and antiplasmodial steroidal alkaloids from Sarcococca hookeriana. Chem Pharm Bull. 2007;55:1397–401.
- 75. Sun Y, Yan YX, Chen JC, Lu L, Zhang XM, Yan L, Qiu MH. Pregnane alkaloids from *Pachysandra axillaris*. Steroids. 2010;75:818–24.
- 76. Zhang PZ, Wang F, Yang LJ, Zhang GL. Pregnane alkaloids from *Sarco-cocca hookeriana* var. digyna. Fitoterapia. 2013;89:143–8.
- Iqbal N, Adhikari A, Kanwal N, Abdalla OM, Mesaik MA, Musharraf SG. New immunomodulatory steroidal alkaloids from *Sarcococa saligna*. Phytochem Lett. 2015;14:203–8.
- Zou ZM, Li LJ, Yang M, Yu SS, Cong PZ, Yu DQ. Steroidal alkaloids from roots of *Sarcococca vagans*. Phytochemistry. 1997;46:1091–3.
- 79. Yan YX, Sun Y, Chen JC, Wang YY, Li Y, Qiu MH. Cytotoxic steroids from *Sarcococca saligna*. Planta Med. 2011;77:1725–9.
- Kalauni SK, Choudhary MI, Shaheen F, Manandhar MD. Steroidal alkaloids from the leaves of *Sarcococca coriacea* of Nepalese origin. J Nat Prod. 2001;64:842–4.
- Kam TS, Sim KM, Koyano T, Toyoshima M, Hayashi M, Komiyama K. Cytotoxic and leishmanicidal aminoglycosteroids and aminosteroids from *Holarrhena curtisii*. J Nat Prod. 1998;61:1332–6.
- Zhai HY, Zhao C, Zhang N, Jin MN, Tang SA, Qin N, Kong DX, Duan HQ. Alkaloids from *Pachysandra terminalis* inhibit breast cancer invasion and have potential for development as antimetastasis therapeutic agents. J Nat Prod. 2012;75:1305–11.
- Badmus JA, Ekpo OE, Hussein AA, Meyer M, Hiss DC. Cytotoxic and cell cycle arrest properties of two steroidal alkaloids isolated from *Holarrhena floribunda* (G. Don) T. Durand & Schinz leaves. BMC Complement Altern Med. 2019;19:112–20.
- Wu JC, Huo SJ, Du J. 4-dehydroxyepisarcovagine A, a new steroidal alkaloid from Sarcococca pruniformis Lindl. Nat Prod Res. 2019;33:169–73.
- Brown KS, Kupchan SM. The structure of cyclobuxine. J Am Chem Soc. 1962;84:4590–1.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Noor-e-ain F, Choudhary MI, Parveen Z, Turkoz S, Sener B. New steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus longifolia*. J Nat Prod. 1997;60:976–81.
- Qiu MH, Yang WS, Nie RL. Steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus bodinieri*. Yunnan Zhiwu Yanjiu. 2001;23:357–62.
- 88. Yan YX, Chen JC, Sun Y, Wang YY, Su J, Li Y, Qiu MH. Triterpenoid alkaloids from *Buxus microphylla*. Chem Biodivers. 2010;7:1822–7.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Naz S, Ata A, Choudhary MI. New triterpenoidal alkaloids from the leaves of *Buxus papillosa*. Heterocycles. 1998;48:519–28.
- 90. Voticky Z, Bauerová O, Paulík V, Dolesj L. Buxozine-C, a novel type of *Buxus alkaloid*. Phytochemistry. 1977;16:1860–1.
- 91. Atta-ur-Rahman, Alam M, Nasir H, Dagne E, Yenesew A. Three steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus hildebrandtii*. Phytochemistry. 1990;29:1293–6.
- Ata A, Naz S, Choudhary MI, Atta-ur-Rahman, Sener B, Turkoz S. New triterpenoidal alkaloids from *Buxus sempervirens*, Z Naturforsch. C J Biosci. 2002;57:21–8.
- 93. Choudhary MI, Shahnaz S, Parveen S, Khalid A, Mesaik MA, Ayatollahi SAM, Atta-ur-Rahman. New cholinesterase-inhibiting triterpenoid alkaloids from *Buxus hyrcana*. Chem Biodivers. 2006;3:1039–52.
- Ata A, Iverson CD, Kalhari KS, Akhter S, Betteridge J, Meshkatalsadat MH, Orhan I, Sener B. Triterpenoidal alkaloids from *Buxus hyrcana* and their enzyme inhibitory, anti-fungal and anti-leishmanial activities. Phytochemistry. 2010;71:1780–6.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI, Naz S, Ata A, Sener B, Turkoz S. New steroidal alkaloids from the roots of *Buxus sempervirens*. J Nat Prod. 1997;60:770–4.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Naz S, Ata A, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Turkoz S. Novel triterpenoidal alkaloids from the roots of *Buxus sempervirens*. Nat Prod Lett. 1998;12:299–306.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Naz S, Noor-e-ain F, Ali RA, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Turkoz S. Alkaloids from *Buxus* species. Phytochemistry. 1992;31:2933–5.
- Khodzhaev BU, Khodzhaeva MR, Ubaev K. Isodihydrocyclomicrophylline A from *Buxus sempervirens*. Chem Nat Compd. 1993;29:812–3.

- Jiang D, Chiu M, Nie R. Three steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus microphylla*. J Asian Nat Prod Res. 1999;1:239–44.
- Atta-ur-Rahman S, Parveen S, Khalid A, Farooq A, Choudhary MI. Acetyl and butyrylcholinesterase-inhibiting triterpenoid alkaloids from *Buxus* papillosa. Phytochemistry. 2001;58:963–8.
- Burnell RH, Soucy M. Alkaloids of *Buxus wallichiana*. Phytochemistry. 1972;11:1853–4.
- 102. Guo H, Cai XH. Triterpenoid alkaloids from *Buxus rugulosa*. Chem Nat Compd. 2008;44:206–7.
- Yan YX, Hu XD, Chen JC, Sun Y, Qiu MH. Cytotoxic triterpenoid alkaloids from *Buxus microphylla*. J Nat Prod. 2009;72:308–11.
- Matochko WL, James A, Lam CW, Kozera DJ, Ata A, Gengan RM. Triterpenoidal alkaloids from *Buxus natalensis* and their acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activity. J Nat Prod. 2010;73:1858–62.
- Bai ST, Zhu GL, Peng XR, Dong JR, Yu MY, Chen JC, Wan LS, Qiu MH. Cytotoxicity of triterpenoid alkaloids from *Buxus microphylla* against human tumor cell lines. Molecules. 2016;21:1125–30.
- Atta-ur-Rahman S, Ata A, Naz S, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Turkoz S. New steroidal alkaloids from the roots of *Buxus sempervirens*. J Nat Prod. 1999;62:665–9.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Noor-E-Ain F, Ali RA, Choudhary MI, Pervin A, Turkoz S, Sener B. Two steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus longifolia*. Phytochemistry. 1993;32:1059–63.
- Xiang ZN, Su JC, Liu YH, Deng B, Zhao N, Pan J, Hu ZF, Chen FH, Cheng BY, Chen JC. Structurally diverse alkaloids from *Buxus sempervirens* with cardioprotective activity. Bioorg Chem. 2021;109:104753.
- Atta-Ur-Rahman, Chou MI, Hary D, Naz S, Ata A, Perveen S, Parvez M. New triterpenoidal alkaloids from the leaves of *Buxus papillosa*. Nat Prod Lett. 1998;11:111–8.
- 110. Babar ZU, Ata A, Meshkatalsadat MH. New bioactive steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus hyrcana*. Steroids. 2006;71:1045–51.
- Lorua F, Duvala D, Aumelasb A, Akeb D, Guedja R. Four steroidal alkaloids from the leaves of *Buxus sempervirens*. Phytochemistry. 2000;54:951–7.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Parveen S, Khalid A, Farooq A, Ayattollahi SAM, Choudhary MI. Acetylcholinesterase inhibiting triterpenoidal alkaloids from Buxus hyrcana. Heterocycles. 1998;49:481–8.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Asif E, Ali SS, Nasir H, Jamal SA, Ata A, Farooq A, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Turkoz S. New steroidal alkaloids from the roots of *Buxus papillosa*. J Nat Prod. 1992;55:1063–6.
- 114. Lam CW, Wakeman A, James A, Ata A, Gengan RM, Ross SA. Bioactive steroidal alkaloids from *Buxus macowanii* Oliv. Steroids. 2015;95:73–9.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Choudhary MI, Ata A, Dagne E. New tetrahydrofuranoid steroidal alkaloids from the leaves of *Buxus hildebrandtii*. Heterocycles. 1992;34:157–71.
- 116. Choudhary MI, Shahnaz S, Parveen S, Khalid A, Ayatollahi SAM, Atta-ur-Rahman, Parvez M. New triterpenoid alkaloid cholinesterase inhibitors from *Buxus hyrcana*. J Nat Prod. 2003;66:739–42.
- 117. Meshkatalsadat MH, Mollataghi A, Ata A. New triterpenoidal alkaloids from *Buxus hyrcana*. Z Naturforsch B. 2006;61:201–6.
- Takasugi M, Castro-Araya VH, Masamune T, Furusaki A, Matsumoto T. Veratrenone, a new alkaloid from *Veratrum* species. Chem Lett. 1974;3:1477–80.
- Kaneko K, Naruse N, Haruki K, Mitsuhashi H. Isobaimonidine, a new Fritillaria alkaloid from the aerial part of Fritillaria verticillata. Chem Pharm Bull. 1980;28:1345–6.
- 120. Kitamura Y, Nishizawa M, Kaneko K, Shiro M, Hsu HY. Pingbeinone, a novel steroidal alkaloid having C-18 nor cevane skeleton from *Fritillaria ussuriensis* Maxim. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989;30:4981–2.
- Kitamura Y, Nishizawa M, Kaneko K, Shiro M. New steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria ussuriensis* maxim. pingbeinone and heilonine. Tetrahedron. 1989;45:7281–6.
- 122. Feng R, Lin WH, Cai MS. Studies on the chemical constituents of *fritilaria taipaiensis* L. Chin Chem Lett. 1994;5:383–383.
- 123. Liu M, Xu WL, Xu CX, Chen DL, Wang JZ. Two new steroidal alkaloids from bulbs of *Fritillaria pallidiflora*. Zhongcaoyao. 2016;47:876–80.
- 124. Hu Z, Zong JF, Yili A, Yu MH, Aisa HA, Hou AJ. Isosteroidal alkaloids from the bulbs of *Fritillaria tortifolia*. Fitoterapia. 2018;131:112–8.
- Zhou CX, Liu JY, Ye WC, Liu CH, Tan RX. Neoverataline A and B, two antifungal alkaloids with a novel carbon skeleton from *Veratrum taliense*. Tetrahedron. 2003;59:5743–7.

- 126. Li YL, Zhang Y, Zhao PZ, Hu ZX, Hao XJ. Two new steroidal alkaloids from the rhizomes of *Veratrum nigrum* L. and their anti-TYLCV activity. Fitoterapia. 2020;147:104731.
- 127. Kaneko K, Kawamura N, Kuribayashi T, Tanaka M, Mitsuhashi H. Structures of two cevanine alkaloids, shinonomenine and veraflorizine, and a cevanidane alkaloid, procevine, isolated from illuminated *veratrum*. Tetrahedron Lett. 1978;19:4801–4.
- Kaneko K, Naruse N, Tanaka M, Yoshida N, Mitsuhashi H. Fritillarizine, a new Fritillaria alkaloid isolated from the aerial part of mature *Fritillaria verticillata*. Chem Pharm Bull. 1980;28:3711–3.
- Kang CH, Han JH, Oh J, Kulkarni R, Zhou W, Ferreira D, Jang TS, Myung CS, Na MK. Steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum nigrum* enhance glucose uptake in skeletal muscle cells. J Nat Prod. 2015;78:803–10.
- Kaneko K, Tanaka M, Haruki K, Naruse N, Mitsuhashi H. 13C-NMR studies on the cevanine alkaloids: the application of 13C-NMR spectrum for structure elucidation of new alkaloids, baimonidine and isoverticine. Tetrahedron Lett. 1979;20:3737–40.
- Xu DM, Zhang B, Xiao YW. Studies on chemical constituents of pingpeimu (*Fritilaria ussuriensis* Maxim). II. Isolation and identification of pingpeimine glucoside. Acta Pharm Sin. 1983;18:868–70.
- Wu JZ, Pan XP, Lou MA, Wang XS, Ling DK. Studies on the chemical constituents of *Fritillaria* in Hubei. X. Isolation and identification of alkaloids from *Fritillaria ebeiensis* var. purpurea G.D.Yu et P.Li. Acta Pharm Sin. 1989;24:600–5.
- Kaneko K, Katsuhara T, Kitamura Y, Nishizawa M, Chen YP, Hsu HY. New steroidal alkaloids from the Chinese herb drug, "Bei-mu." Chem Pharm Bull. 1988;36:4700–5.
- 134. Zhang JX, Ma GE, Lao AN, Xu RS. Studies on chemical constituents of *Fritillaria thunbergii* Miq. Acta Pharm Sin. 1991;26:231–3.
- Lin G, Ho YP, Li P, Li XG. Puqiedinone, a novel 5α-cevanine alkaloid from the bulbs of *Fritillaria puqiensis*, an antitussive traditional Chinese medicine. J Nat Prod. 1995;58:1662–7.
- Zhang JX, Lao AN, Huang HZ, Ma GE, Xu RS. Studies on the chemical constituents of *Fritillaria thunbergii* Miq. III. Isolation and identification of zhebeinone. Acta Pharm Sin. 1992;27:472–5.
- 137. Zhang JX, Zhang AN, Xu RS. Steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria thunbergii* var *chekiangensis*. Phytochemistry. 1993;33:946–7.
- Lee P, Kitamura Y, Kaneko K, Shiro M, Xu GJ, Chen YP, Hsu HY. The structural elucidation of Fritillaria alkaloids from *Fritillaria ebeiensis* var. *Purpurea*. I: the structures of ebeienine, ebeiedine and ebeiedinone. Chem Pharm Bull. 1988;36:4316–29.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Akhtar MN, Choudhary MI, Tsuda Y, Sener B, Khalid A, Parvez M. New steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria imperialis* and their cholinesterase inhibiting activities. Chem Pharm Bull. 2002;50:1013–6.
- 140. Pi HF, Ruan HL, Zhang YH, Wu JZ. Steroidal alkaloids from bulbs of *Fritillaria lichuanensis*. J Asian Nat Prod Res. 2004;8:253–7.
- 141. Yan J, Ping L, Li HJ, Hua Y. New steroidal alkaloids from the bulbs of *Fritillaria puqiensis*. Steroids. 2006;71:843–8.
- 142. Wang L, Jiang Y, Yaseen A, Li F, Chen B, Shen XF, Zheng C, Zhang GL, Wang MK. Steroidal alkaloids from the bulbs of *Fritillaria pallidiflora* Schrenk and their anti-inflammatory activity. Bioorg Chem. 2021;112:104845.
- Kawasaki T, Kitajima J, Noda N, Ida Y, Miyahara K. Steroid alkaloids of fresh bulbs of *Fritillaria thunbergii* mig. And of crude drug "Bai-mo" prepared therefrom. Heterocycles. 1981;15:791–6.
- 144. Chen Q, Zhu LH, Xu YF, Fan JZ. A new steroidal alkaloid from the bulbus of *Fritillaria wabuensia*. Acta Pharm Sin. 2004;39:348–50.
- Xu DM, Zhang B, Li HR, Xu ML. Isolation and identification of alkaloids from *Fritillalia ussuriensis* maxim. Acta Pharm Sin. 1982;17:355–9.
- 146. Xu DM, Wang SQ, Huang EX, Xu ML, Zhang YX, Wen XG. Isolation and identification of pingpeimine B. Acta Pharm Sin. 1988;23:902–5.
- Xu DM, He CH, Wang SQ, Huang EX, Wen XG. Structure of pingbeimine C. Acta Pharm Sin. 1990;25:127–30.
- Kaneko K, Katsuhara T, Mitsuhashi H, Chen YP, Hsu HY, Shiro M. Isolation and structure elucidation of new alkaloids from *Fritillaria delavayi* Franch, Shiro M. Chem Pharm Bull. 1985;33:2614–7.
- Wu JZ, Pu QL. Studies on the chemical constituents of hubeibeimu (*Fritillaria hupehensis* Hsia). III. Isolation and identification of hupehenioside. Acta Pharm Sin. 1985;20:372–6.

- 150. Wu JZ, Pu QL. Phytochemical studies on Fritillaria hupehensis IV. Isolation and identification of hupeheniirne, hupehenizine, and their mutual transformation with hupehenine. Zhongcaoyao. 1986;6:5–14.
- 151. Xu YJ, Xu DM, Cui DB, Huang EX, Jin XQ, Liu SY, Yan MM. Isolation and identification of yibeinoside B. Acta Pharm Sin. 1993;28:192–6.
- Wu JZ, Tang M, Wang R. Studies on chemical constituents of *Fritillaria* in Hubei. XIII. Isolation and structure elucidation of hupehemonoside. Acta Pharm Sin. 1991;26:829–35.
- 153. Ori K, Mimaki Y, Sashida Y, Nikaido T, Ohmoto T. Cerveratrum alkaloids from bulbs of *Fritillaria persica*. Phytochemistry. 1992;31:3605–7.
- 154. Zhang JX, Lao AN, Xu RS. Studies on chemical constituents of *Fritillaria yuminensis*. Acta Bot Sin. 1993;35:963–7.
- 155. Zhang Y, Ruan H, Fang P, Cai J, Wu J. A new steroidal alkaloid from bulbs of *Fritillaria hupehensis*. Chem Res Chin Univ. 2004;20:804–6.
- Li Y, Yili A, Li J, Muhamat A, Aisa HA. New isosteroidal alkaloids with tracheal relaxant effect from the bulbs of *Fritillaria pallidiflora* Schrenk. Bioorg Med Chem Lett. 2016;26:1983–7.
- 157. Kaneko K, Katsuhara T, Mitsuhashi H, Chen YP, Hsu HY, Shiro M. Chuanbeinone, a novel d/e cis-(22r,25s)-5α-cevanine alkaloid from chinese herbal drug, chuan-bei-mu. Tetrahedron Lett. 1986;27:2387–90.
- 158. Min ZD, Qian JF, Iinuma M, Tanaka T, Mizuno M. Two steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria harelinii*. Phytochemistry. 1986;25:2008–9.
- Kitamura Y, Kaneko K, Shiro M, Chen YP, Xu GJ. Tortifoline, a novel (20S, 22R)-5α-cevanine alkaloid from *Fritillaria tortifolia*. Chem Pharm Bull. 1989;37:1514–6.
- Wang HM, Ogorochi T, Arai K, Miyajima A. Structure of mouse interleukin 3 (IL-3) binding protein (AIC2A): amino acid residues critical for IL-3 binding. J Biol Chem. 1992;267:979–83.
- 161. Yu S, Xiao P, Xun N. Studies on a new alkaloid, sonbeinine, from *Fritillaria* unibracteata. Acta Bot Sin. 1992;34:945–9.
- Tsuda Y, Atta ur R, Akhtar MN, Sener B, Parvez M, Sashida Y, Mimaki Y, Mizuno M. The structure of a new crystalline cevane alkaloid: its identity with persicanidine B and harepermine. Nat Prod Res. 2004;18:205–9.
- Li QH, Wu ZH. Isolation and identification of alkaloids from *Fritillaria* anhuiensis S. C. Chen et S. F. Yin. Acta Pharm Sin. 1986;21:767–71.
- Ori K, Mimaki Y, Sashida Y, Nikaido T, Ohmoto T, Masuko A. Persicanidine A, a novel cerveratrum alkaloid from the bulbs of *Fritillaria persica*. Chem Lett. 1992;21:163–6.
- Li Y, Yili A, Muhamat A, Aisa H. A new alkaloid with tracheal relaxant effect from the bulbs of *Fritillaria pallidiflora*. Chem Nat Compd. 2017;53:926–8.
- 166. Samikov K, Shakirov R, Yunusov SY. Alkaloids of *Veratrum lobelianum* the structure of germinaline. Chem Nat Compd. 1975;11:566–7.
- Liang GY, Sun NJ. Chemical studies on active principles of Veratrum stenophyllum. II. Studies on the structure of a new blood pressure lowering agents—stenophylline A. Acta Pharm Sin. 1984;19:190–4.
- Zhao WJ, Tezuka Y, Kikuchi T, Chen J, Guo YT. Studies on the constituents of *Veratrum* plants. i: constituents of *Veratrum maackii* REG.; isolation and structure determinatin of a new alkaloid, maackinine. Chem Pharm Bull. 1989;37:2920–8.
- Zhao W, Tezuka Y, Kikuchi T, Chen J, Guo Y. Studies on the constitutents of *Veratrum* plants. II. Constituents of *Veratrum nigrum* L. var. ussuriense.
   (1). structure and 1H-and 13C-nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of a new alkaloid, verussurinine, and related alkaloids. Chem Pharm Bull. 2008;39:549–54.
- 170. Atta-ur-Rahman, Ali RA, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Turkoz S. New steroidal alkaloids from rhizomes of *Veratrum album*. J Nat Prod. 1992;55:565–70.
- 171. Sayed KE, Mcchesney JD, Halim AF, Zaghloul AM, Lee IS. A study of alkaloids in *Veratrum viride* aiton. Int J Pharm. 1996;34:161–73.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Ali RA, Ashraf M, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Turkoz S. Steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum album*. Phytochemistry. 1996;43:907–11.
- 173. Zhou CX, Tanaka HK, Christopher HK, Higa T, Tan RX. Steroidal alkaloids and stilbenoids from *Veratrum taliense*. Planta Med. 1999;65:480–2.
- 174. Tang J, Li HL, Shen YH, Jin HZ, Yan SK, Liu RH, Zhang WD. Four new germine esters from *Veratrum dahuricum*, Helv. Chim Acta. 2007;90:769–75.
- Wang B, Zhang WD, Shen YH, Tang J, Zhang C, Liu RH, Lin M, Li HL. Two new steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum nigrum* L. Helv Chim Acta. 2008;91:244–8.
- 176. Tanaka N, Suto S, Kobayashi J. Veramadines A and B, new steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum maackii* var. *japonicum*. Chem Pharm Bull. 2011;59:909–12.

- 177. Kitamura Y, Nishizawa M, Kaneko K, Ikura M, Hikichi K, Shiro M, Chen YP, Hsu HY. New steroidal alkaloids having a novel seven ring skeleton from *Fritillaria ussuriensis* maxim. Tetrahedron. 1989;45:5755–66.
- 178. Suh WS, Lee SY, Park JE, Kim DH, Kim SY, Lee KR. Two new steroidal alkaloids from the bulbs of *Fritillaria thunbergii*. Heterocycles. 2018;96:925–34.
- Akhtar MN, Atta ur R, Choudhary MI, Sener B, Erdogan I, Tsuda Y. New class of steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria imperialis*. Phytochemistry. 2003;63:115–22.
- Kaneko K, Kawamura N, Mitsuhashi H, Ohsaki K. Two new veratrum alkaloids, hosukinidine and epirubijervine from illuminated *veratrum* plant. Chem Pharm Bull. 2008;27:2534–6.
- Kim JY, Son E, Kim DS. One new veratramine-type alkaloid from Veratrum maackii var. japonicum and antioxidative activities of isolated compounds. Nat Prod Commun. 2020;15:1–5.
- 182. Yang C, Liu R, Zhou J, Zhanhe C, Ni F, Yang Y. Sterqidal alkaloids of Veratrum mentzeanum. Acta Bot Yunnanica. 1987;9:359–64.
- Li QH, Wu ZH, Zhang LL, Pan JD. Structural determination of ningpeisinoside isolated from *Fritillaria ningguoensis* S.C. Chen et S.F. Yin. Acta Pharm Sin. 1991;26:794–7.
- Tezuka Y, Kikuchi T, Zhao W, Chen J, Guo Y. Two new steroidal alkaloids, 20-isoveratramine and verapatuline, from the roots and rhizomes of *Veratrum patulum*. J Nat Prod. 1998;61:1078–81.
- Tang J, Li HL, Shen YH, Jin HZ, Yan SK, Liu RH, Zhang WD. Antitumor activity of extracts and compounds from the rhizomes of *Veratrum dahuricum*. Phytother Res. 2008;22:1093–6.
- Li Q, Zhao YL, Long CB, Zhu PF, Liu YP, Luo XD. Seven new veratraminetype alkaloids with potent analgesic effect from *Veratrum taliense*. J Ethnopharmacol. 2019;244: 112137.
- Irsch EM, Pachaly P, Breitmaie E, Sin KS. Alkaloide aus Veratrum patulum.
   Isolierung und Strukturaufklärung neuer Steroidalkaloidglycoside. Liebigs Ann Chem. 1993;1993:281–5.
- Jiang Y, Li HJ, Li P, Cai ZH, Ye WC. Steroidal alkaloids from the bulbs of Fritillaria puqiensis. J Nat Prod. 2005;68:264–7.
- Gao LJ, Zhang MZ, Li XY, Huang WK, Xu SF, Ye YP. Steroidal alkaloids isolated from *Veratrum grandiflorum* Loes. as novel smoothened inhibitors with anti-proliferation effects on DAOY medulloblastoma cells. Biorg Med Chem. 2021;39:116166.
- He CL, Liu XH, Liu YR, Wang JZ, Chen DL. A new alkaloid with cytotoxic activity from *Fritillaria thunbergii* Miq. Nat Prod Res. 2021. https://doi. org/10.1080/14786419.2021.1933970.
- 191. Nakhatov I, Shakirov R, Taskhanova EM, Yunusov SY. Alkaloids of Veratrum dahuricum. Khim Prir Soedin. 1980;38:131–2.
- Tashkodzhaev B, Nakhatov I, Shakirov R, Yagudaev MR. Crystal and molecular structures of the alkaloid verdine. Chem Nat Compd. 1984;20:711–5.
- 193. Mimaki Y, Sashida Y. Studies on the chemical constituents of the bulbs of *Fritillaria camtschatcensis*. Chem Pharm Bull. 1990;38:1090–2.
- 194. Qian ZZ, Nohara T. Steroidal alkaloids of *Fritillaria maximowiczii*. Phytochemistry. 1995;40:979–81.
- Yun S, Chen JX, Lin Z, Jia S, Yan L, Qiu MH. Three new pregnane alkaloids from *Veratrum taliense*. Helv Chim Acta. 2012;95:1114–20.
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Ali RA, Gilani A, Chou MI, Hary D, Aftab K, Sener B, Turkoz S. Isolation of antihypertensive alkaloids from the rhizomes of *Veratrum album*. Planta Med. 1993;59:569–71.
- Cong Y, Li J, Zhang QC, Zhang JG, Li SS. Steroidal alkaloids from Veratrum dahuricum (Turcz.) Loes. F. with genotoxicity on brain cell DNA in mice. Helv Chim Acta. 2015;98:85–91.
- Cong Y, Jia W, Chen J, Song S, Wang JH, Yang YH. Steroidal alkaloids from the roots and rhizomes of *Vertrum nigrum* L. Helv Chim Acta. 2007;90:1038–42.
- 199. Li Q, Yang KX, Zhao YL, Qin XJ, Yang XW, Liu L, Liu YP, Luo XD. Potent anti-inflammatory and analgesic steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum taliense*. J Ethnopharmacol. 2016;179:274–9.
- 200. Xu YJ, Xu DM, Huang EX, Wu XY, Liu SY. Isolation and identification of yibeissine. Acta Pharm Sin. 1992;27:121–4.
- Zhang JX, Lao AN, Xu RS. Studieson new alkaloids of *Fritillaria tortifolla* X. Z. Duan. Youji Huaxue. 1994;14:289–92.
- 202. Atta-ur-Rahman, Ali RA, Parveen T, Choudhary MI, Turkoz S. Alkaloids from *Veratrum album*. Phytochemistry. 1991;30:368–70.

- Cong Y, Zhu HL, Zhang QC, Li L, Li HY, Wang XY, Guo JG. Steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum maackii* Regel with genotoxicity on brain-cell DNA in mice. Helv Chim Acta. 2015;98:539–45.
- 204. Zhou XF, Gao ZG, Han XR, Zhao WJ, Wang SS. Two new steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum nigrum* var. *ussuriense*. Chin Chem Lett. 2010;21:1209–12.
- 205. Zhao DK, Zhao Y, Chen SY, Kennelly EJ. Solanum steroidal glycoalkaloids: structural diversity, biological activities, and biosynthesis. Nat Prod Rep. 2021;38:1423–44.
- Ono M, Takara Y, Egami M, Uranaka K, Yoshimitsu H, Matsushita S, Fujiwara Y, Ikeda T, Nohara T. Steroidal alkaloid glycosides, esculeosides C and D, from the ripe fruit of cherry tomato. Chem Pharm Bull. 2006;54:237–9.
- 207. Lu Y, Luo J, Kong L. Steroidal alkaloid saponins and steroidal saponins from *Solanum surattense*. Phytochemistry. 2011;72:668–73.
- Maxwell A, Seepersaud M, Pingal R, Mootoo DR, Reynolds WF.
   3β-Aminospirosolane steroidal alkaloids from *Solanum triste*. J Nat Prod. 1995;58:625–8.
- Maxwell A, Pingal R, Reynolds WF, McLean S. 3-Aminospirosolane alkaloids from Solanum arboreum. Phytochemistry. 1996;43:913–5.
- 210. Schreiber K. Die alkaloide von *solanum dulcamara* L. Planta Med. 1958;6:94–7.
- 211. Wolters B. Relationship between the structure and the antibiotic action of some steroid alkaloids. Arch Pharm. 1964;297:748–54.
- Lee YY, Hashimoto F, Yahara S, Nohara T, Yoshida N. Studies on the solanaceous plants. 29. Steroidal glycosides from *Solanum dulcamara*. Chem Pharm Bull. 1994;42:707–9.
- 213. Ripperger H, Porzel A. Steroidal alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum* suaveolens. Phytochemistry. 1997;46:1279–82.
- Lee YY, Hsu FL, Nohara T. Studies on the solanaceous plants. Part XI. Two new soladulcidine glycosides from *Solanum lyratum*. Chem Pharm Bull. 1997;45:1381–2.
- Li W, Huang X, Qi C, Liu S, Kodama O, Utaka K. The molluscicidal component isolation and structure determination of *Solanum xanthocarpum*. Agrochemicals. 2007;46:591–3.
- Iijima Y, Watanabe B, Sasaki R, Takenaka M, Ono H, Sakurai N, Umemoto N, Suzuki H, Shibata D, Aoki K. Steroidal glycoalkaloid profiling and structures of glycoalkaloids in wild tomato fruit. Phytochemistry. 2013;95:145–57.
- 217. Kuhn R, Löw I. Zur Konstitution des Leptinidins. Chem Ber. 1961;94:1096–103.
- 218. Boll PM. Alkaloidal glycosides from *Solanum dulcamara*. Ada Chem Scand. 1962;16:1819–30.
- 219. Schreiber K. Solanum-alkaloide, XXXVII. Über die alkaloidglykoside von Solanum polyadenium Greenm. Eur J Org Chem. 1964;674:168–75.
- 220. Osman SF, Johns TA, Price KR. Sisunine, a glycoalkaloid found in hybrids between *Solanum acaule* and *Solanum x ajanhuiri*. Phytochemistry. 1986;25:967–8.
- 221. Maxwell A, Pingal R, Reynolds WF, McLean S. Two steroidal glycoalkaloids from *Solanum arboreum*. Phytochemistry. 1996;42:543–5.
- 222. Friedman M, Levin CE, Lee SU, Kim HJ, Lee IS, Byun JO, Kozukue N. Tomatine-containing green tomato extracts inhibit growth of human breast, colon, liver, and stomach cancer cells. J Agric Food Chem. 2009;57:5727–33.
- 223. Bednarz H, Roloff N, Niehaus K. Mass spectrometry imaging of the spatial and temporal localization of alkaloids in Nightshades. J Agric Food Chem. 2019;67:13470–7.
- 224. Mweetwa AM, Hunter D, Poe R, Harich KC, Ginzberg I, Veilleux RE, Tokuhisa JG. Steroidal glycoalkaloids in *Solanum chacoense*. Phytochemistry. 2012;75:32–40.
- Rönsch H, Schreiber K. Solanum-alkaloide—LXXII: Über γ1-und δ-solamarin, zwei neue tomatidenol-glykoside aus Solanum dulcamara L. Phytochemistry. 1966;5:1227–33.
- Usubillaga A, Aziz I, Tettamanzi MC, Waibel R, Achenbach H. Steroidal alkaloids from Solanum sycophanta. Phytochemistry. 1997;44:537–43.
- Wanyonyi AW, Chhabra SC, Mkoji G, Eilert U, Njue WM. Bioactive steroidal alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum aculeastrum*. Phytochemistry. 2002;59:79–84.
- Kaneko K, Niitsu K, Yoshida N, Mitsuhashi H. Structure of solanaviol, a new steroidal alkaloid from *Solanum aviculare*. Phytochemistry. 1980;19:299–302.

- 229. Matsuo Y, Shinoda D, Nakamaru A, Mimaki Y. Steroidal glycosides from the bulbs of *Fritillaria meleagris* and their cytotoxic activities. Steroids. 2013;78:670–82.
- Ripperger H. Steroid alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum robustum*. Phytochemistry. 1995;39:1475–7.
- 231. Murakami K, Nohara T, Nomimatsu T. Studies on the constituents of solanum plants. iv. On the constituents of *Solanum japonense* Nakai. Yakugaku Zasshi. 1984;104:195–8.
- 232. Yoshida K, Yahara S, Saijo R, Murakami K, Tomimatsu T, Nohara T. Changes caused by included enzymes in the constituents of *Solanum nigrum* berries. Chem Pharm Bull. 1987;35:1645–8.
- Yamashita T, Fujimura N, Yahara S, Nohara T, Kawanobu S, Fujieda K. Structures of three new steroidal alkaloid glycosides, solaverines I, II and III from *Solanum toxicarium* and *S. verbascifolium*. Chem Pharm Bull. 1990;38:827–9.
- 234. Lin CN, Lu CM, Cheng MK, Gan KH, Won SJ. The cytotoxic principles of *Solanum incanum*. J Nat Prod. 1990;53:513–6.
- 235. Ripperger H, Porzel A. Solanum alkaloids, 128. Steroid alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum robustum*. Eur J Org Chem. 1994;1994:517–20.
- Ripperger H, Himmelreich U. Anguivine and isoanguivine, steroid alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum anguivi*. Phytochemistry. 1994;37:1725–7.
- Puri R, Wong TC, Puri RK. <sup>1</sup>H-and <sup>13</sup>C-NMR assignments and structural determination of a novel glycoalkaloid from *Solanum platanifolium*. J Nat Prod. 1994;57:587–96.
- Sarg TM, Glombitza KW, Hafez SS, Farrag NM, Abbas FA. Solasodine glycosides of *Solanum unguiculatum* (A.) Rich. Pharm World Sci. 1995;17:191–4.
- 239. Lorey S, Porzel A, Ripperger H. Steroid alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum* coccineum. Phytochemistry. 1996;41:1633–5.
- 240. Hanna AG, ElgamaL MHA, Yassin FY. Solanelagnin, a novel glycoalkaloid from *Solanum elaeagnifolium*. Fitoterapia. 1996;67:223–6.
- 241. Ripperger H. Steroidal alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum uporo*. Phytochemistry. 1997;44:731–4.
- Wanyonyi AW, Tarus PK, Chhabra SC. A novel glycosidic steroidal alkaloid from Solanum aculeastrum. Bull Chem Soc Ethiop. 2003;17:61–6.
- Fukuhara K, Shimizu K, Kubo I. Arudonine, an allelopathic steroidal glycoalkaloid from the root bark of *Solanum arundo* Mattei. Phytochemistry. 2004;65:1283–6.
- 244. Silva T, Camara CA, Freire KR, Silva TGd, Agra MdF, Bhattacharyya J. Steroidal glycoalkaloids and molluscicidal activity of *Solanum asperum* Rich. fruits. J Braz Chem Soc. 2008;19:1048–52.
- Nakamura S, Hongo M, Sugimoto S, Matsuda H, Yoshikawa M. Steroidal saponins and pseudoalkaloid oligoglycoside from Brazilian natural medicine, "fruta do lobo" (fruit of *Solanum lycocarpum*). Phytochemistry. 2008;69:1565–72.
- Sanchez-Mata MC, Yokoyama WE, Hong YJ, Prohens J. α-Solasonine and α-solamargine contents of gboma (*Solanum macrocarpon* L.) and scarlet (*Solanum aethiopicum* L.) eggplants. J Agric Food Chem. 2010;58:5502–8.
- Munafo JP Jr, Ramanathan A, Jimenez LS, Gianfagna TJ. Isolation and structural determination of steroidal glycosides from the bulbs of Easter lily (*Lilium longiflorum* Thunb.). J Agric Food Chem. 2010;58:8806–13.
- Ding X, Zhu F, Yang Y, Li M. Purification, antitumor activity in vitro of steroidal glycoalkaloids from black nightshade (*Solanum nigrum* L). Food Chem. 2013;141:1181–6.
- Tai BH, Van Doan V, Yen PH, Nhiem NX, Cuc NT, Trang DT, Hang DTT, Dung DT, Yen DTH, Quang TH. Two new steroidal alkaloid saponins from the whole plants of *Solanum nigrum*. Nat Prod Commun. 2018;13:1457–60.
- Gu XY, Shen XF, Wang L, Wu ZW, Li F, Chen B, Zhang GL, Wang MK. Bioactive steroidal alkaloids from the fruits of *Solanum nigrum*. Phytochemistry. 2018;147:125–31.
- Xiang L, Wang Y, Yi X, He X. Steroidal alkaloid glycosides and phenolics from the immature fruits of *Solanum nigrum*. Fitoterapia. 2019;137:104268.
- 252. Cuervo AC, Blunden G, Patel AV. Chlorogenone and neochlorogenone from the unripe fruits of *Solanum torvum*. Phytochemistry. 1991;30:1339–41.
- 253. Vaz NP, Costa EV, Santos EL, Mikich SB, Marques FA, Braga RM, Delarmelina C, Duarte MCT, Ruiz ALTG, Souza VHS, de Carvalho JE, Maia

BHLNS. Caavuranamide, a novel steroidal alkaloid from the ripe fruits of *Solanum caavurana* Vell. (Solanaceae). J Braz Chem Soc. 2012;23:361–6.

- 254. Rowan DD, Macdonald PE, Skipp RA. Antifungal stress metabolites from Solanum aviculare. Phytochemistry. 1983;22:2102–4.
- 255. Ji Y, Gao S, Ji C, Zou X. Induction of apoptosis in HepG2 cells by solanine and Bcl-2 protein. J Ethnopharmacol. 2008;115:194–202.
- 256. Shou QY, Tan Q, Shen ZW. Two 22S-solanidine-type steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria anhuiensis*. Fitoterapia. 2010;81:81–4.
- Zhang ZQ, Luo JG, Wang JS, Kong LY. Five new steroidal alkaloid glycosides from Solanum tuberosum. Helv Chim Acta. 2013;96:931–40.
- 258. Coelho RM, De Souza MC, Sarragiotto MH. Steroidal alkaloid glycosides from *Solanum orbignianum*. Phytochemistry. 1998;49:893–7.
- Caruso I, Lepore L, De Tommasi N, Dal Piaz F, Frusciante L, Aversano R, Garramone R, Carputo D. Secondary metabolite profile in induced tetraploids of wild *Solanum commersonii* Dun. Chem Biodivers. 2011;8:2226–37.
- Attoumbré J, Giordanengo P, Baltora-Rosset S. Solanidine isolation from Solanum tuberosum by centrifugal partition chromatography. J Sep Sci. 2013;36:2379–85.
- Kaneko K, Tanaka M, Nakaoka U, Tanaka Y, Yoshida N, Mitsuhashi H. Camtschatcanidine, an alkaloid from *Fritillaria camtschatcensis*. Phytochemistry. 1981;20:327–9.
- 262. Kitajima J, Komori T, Kawasaki T, Schulten H. Basic steroid saponins from aerial parts of *Fritillaria thunbergii*. Phytochemistry. 1982;21:187–92.
- Wang G, Rong MQ, Li Q, Liu YP, Long CB, Meng P, Yao HM, Lai R, Luo XD. Alkaloids from *Veratrum taliense* exert cardiovascular toxic effects via cardiac sodium channel subtype 1.5. Toxins. 2016;8:12.
- Osman SF, Herb SF, Fitzpatrick TJ, Sinden SL. Commersonine, a new glycoalkaloid from two Solanum species. Phytochemistry. 1976;15:1065–7.
- Tai HH, Worrall K, Pelletier Y, De Koeyer D, Calhoun LA. Comparative metabolite profiling of *Solanum tuberosum* against six wild Solanum species with Colorado potato beetle resistance. J Agric Food Chem. 2014;62:9043–55.
- Kozukue N, Yoon KS, Byun GI, Misoo S, Levin CE, Friedman M. Distribution of glycoalkaloids in potato tubers of 59 accessions of two wild and five cultivated *Solanum* species. J Agric Food Chem. 2008;56:11920–8.
- Torres MCM, Jorge RJB, Ximenes RM, Alves NTQ, Santos JVdA, Marinho AD, Monteiro HS, Toyama MH, Braz-Filho R, Silveira ER. Solanidane and iminosolanidane alkaloids from *Solanum campaniforme*. Phytochemistry. 2013;96:457–64.
- Liang GY, Sun NJ. Chemical studies on active principles of *Veratrum* stenophyllum. I. Structure of stenophylline B and identification of other components. Acta Pharm Sin. 1984;19:131–6.
- Grančai D, Suchá V, Tomko J, Dolejš L. Veratrum alkaloids. 33. Rhamnoveracintine-a new glycoalkaloid from *Veratrum-album* ssp. Lobelianum (BERNH) Suessenguth. Chem Pap. 1986;40:835–8.
- Ping L, Kitamura Y, Kaneko K, Shiro M, Xu GJ, Chen YP, Hsu HY. A steroidal alkaloid from *Fritillaria ebeiensis*. Phytochemistry. 1992;31:2190–1.
- Shakirov R, Kulkova VV, Nakhatov I. Alkaloids of *Veratrum lobelianum* verdinine and 3,15-DI-O-(2-methylbutyroyl)germine. Chem Nat Compd. 1995;31:79–82.
- 272. Kaneko K, Nakaoka U, Tanaka M, Yoshida N, Mitsuhashi H. Two steroidal alkaloids, hapepunine and anrakorinine, from the mature *Fritillaria camtschatcensis*. Phytochemistry. 1981;20:157–60.
- Xu D, Wang S, Huang E, Xu M, Wen X. Structure of pingbeidinoside, an alkaloid isolated from the stems and leaves of *Fritillaria ussuriensis* Maxim. Acta Pharm Sin. 1989;24:668–72.
- Xu DM, Xu ML, Wang SQ, Hung EX, Wen XG, Arihara S, Shoji N. Two new steroidal alkaloids from *Fritillaria ussuriensis*. J Nat Prod. 1990;53:549–52.
- Gaffield W, Wong RY, Lundin RE, Keeler RF. Structure of the steroidal alkaloid muldamine and its deacetyl derivative. Phytochemistry. 1982;21:2397–400.
- 276. Min ZD, Tan RX, Zheng QT, He CH. The structure and absolute configuration of vertaline B isolated from *Veratrum taliense* Lose. f. Acta Pharm Sin. 1988;23:584–7.
- Mizuno M, Xiang RT, Pei Z, Da ZM, linuma M, Tanaka T. Two steroidal alkaloid glycosides from *Veratrum taliense*. Phytochemistry. 1990;29:359–61.
- El Sayed KA, McChesney JD, Halim AF, Zaghloul AM, Voehler M. Two steroidal alkaloids from *Veratrum viride*. Phytochemistry. 1995;38:1547–50.

- 279. Kadota S, Chen SZ, Li JX, Xu GJ, Namba T. A steroidal alkaloid from *Veratrum oblongum*. Phytochemistry. 1995;38:777–81.
- Taskhanova E, Shakirov R, Yunusov SY. Alkaloids of Zygadenus sibiricus. The structure of verazinine. Chem Nat Compd. 1985;21:343–4.
- Christov V, Mikhova B, Selenge D. (–)-Veranigrine, a new steroidal alkaloid from Veratrum nigrum L. Fitoterapia. 2009;80:25–7.
- Gao L, Chen F, Li X, Xu S, Huang W, Ye Y. Three new alkaloids from Veratrum grandiflorum Loes with inhibition activities on Hedgehog pathway. Bioorg Med Chem Lett. 2016;26:4735–8.
- 283. Xu YJ, Xu DM, Cui DB, Gao JS. Isolation and identification of yibeinoside C from *Fritillaria pallidiflora*. Acta Pharm Sin. 1994;29:200–3.
- 284. Ori K, Mimaki Y, Sashida Y, Nikaido T, Ohmoto T. Steroidal alkaloids from the bulbs of *Fritillaria persica*. Phytochemistry. 1992;31:4337–41.
- Foeldesiova V, Grancai D, Suchy V, Ubik K. Minor alkaloids of Veratrum Lobelianum Bernh. (Liliaceae). Farm Obz. 1995;64:193–193.
- Colmenares AP, Alarcón L, Rojas LB, Mitaine-Offer A-C, Pouységu L, Quideau S, Paululat T, Usubillaga A, Lacaille-Dubois M-A. New steroidal alkaloids from *Solanum hypomalacophyllum*. Nat Prod Commun. 2010;5:1743–6.
- 287. Khan S, Fatima I, Hussain Kazmi M, Malik A. New secondary metabolites from *Allium victorialis*. Helv Chim Acta. 2013;96:1176–81.
- Khan S, Fatima I, Kazmi MH, Malik A. A new steroidal alkaloid from Allium victorialis. Chem Nat Compd. 2015;51:1134–7.
- Li D, Zhao YL, Qin XJ, Liu L, Yang XW, Chen YY, Wang B, Wei X, Liu YP, Luo XD. Spiralosides A-C, three new C27-steroidal glycoalkaloids from the fruits of *Solanum spirale*. Nat Prod Bioprospect. 2016;6:225–31.
- Xie TZ, Luo L, Zhao YL, Li H, Xiang ML, Qin XJ, He YJ, Zhu YY, Dai Z, Wang ZJ. Steroidal alkaloids with a potent analgesic effect based on N-type calcium channel inhibition. Org Lett. 2022;24:467–71.
- Lüddecke T, Schulz S, Steinfartz S, Vences M. A salamander's toxic arsenal: review of skin poison diversity and function in true salamanders, genus Salamandra. Sci Nat. 2018;105:1–16.
- Schöpf C, Möller OW. Über Samandarin und verwandte alkaloide. VI. Cycloneosamandion, ein neues nebenalkaloid aus dem feuersalamander (Salamandra maculosa Laur) Liebigs. Ann Chem. 1960;633:127–56.
- 293. Schöpf C, Braun W. Über Samandarin, das Hauptalkaloid im Gift des Feuer-und Alpensalamanders. Liebigs Ann Chem. 1934;514:69–136.
- Schöpf C, Koch K. Über Samandaron und Samandaridin, Nebenalkaloide im Gift des Feuer-und Alpensalamanders. Liebigs Ann Chem. 1942;552:37–61.
- 295. Habermehl G. O-Acetyl-samandarin im Gift von Salamandra Maculosa. Liebigs Ann Chem. 1964;679:164–7.
- 296. Knepper J, Lüddecke T, Preißler K, Vences M, Schulz S. Isolation and identification of alkaloids from poisons of fire salamanders (*Salamandra salamandra*). J Nat Prod. 2019;82:1319–24.
- 297. Habermehl G, Haaf G. Cycloneosamandaridin, ein neues Nebenalkaloid aus *Salamandra maculosa*. Chem Ber. 1965;98:3001–5.
- 298. Habermehl G. Die Konstitution des Samandenons. Chem Ber. 1966;99:1439–42.
- 299. Habermehl G, Vogel G. Samandinine, a minor alkaloid from *Salamandra maculosa* Laur. Toxicon. 1969;7:163–4.
- Habermehl G, Haaf A. Über Samandarin und verwandte Alkaloide, XIX1) Konstitution und Synthese des Samanins. Liebigs Ann Chem. 1969;722:155–61.
- 301. Kurosu M, Kishi Y. Studies on the total synthesis of batrachotoxin. J Syn Org Chem Jpn. 2004;62:1205–17.
- Albuquerque E, Daly J, Witkop B. Batrachotoxin: chemistry and pharmacology. Science. 1971;172:995–1002.
- Dumbacher JP, Beehler BM, Spande TF, Garraffo HM, Daly JW. Homobatrachotoxin in the genus *Pitohui*: chemical defense in birds? Science. 1992;258:799–801.
- Dumbacher JP, Spande T, Daly J. Batrachotoxin alkaloids from passerine birds: a second toxic bird genus (*lfrita kowaldi*) from New Guinea. Proc Natl Acad Sci. 2000;97:12970–5.
- Aknin M, Rudi A, Kashman Y, Vacelet J, Gaydou EM. Plakinamine L: a new steroidal alkaloid from the marine sponge *Corticium sp.* Nat Prod Commun. 2010;5:33–4.
- Borbone N, De Marino S, Iorizzi M, Zollo F, Debitus C, Esposito G, Iuvone T. Minor steroidal alkaloids from the marine sponge *Corticium sp. J Nat* Prod. 2002;65:1206–9.

- 307. Ridley CP, Faulkner DJ. New cytotoxic steroidal alkaloids from the Philippine Sponge *Corticium niger*. J Nat Prod. 2003;66:1536–9.
- 308. Rosser RM, Faulkner DJ. Two steroidal alkaloids from a marine sponge, *Plakina sp.* J Org Chem. 1984;49:5157–60.
- Lee H-S, Seo Y, Rho J-R, Shin J, Paul VJ. New steroidal alkaloids from an undescribed sponge of the genus *Corticium*. J Nat Prod. 2001;64:1474–6.
- Marino S, Iorizzi M, Zollo F, Roussakis C, Debitus C. Plakinamines C and D and three other new steroidal alkaloids from the sponge *Corticium sp.* Eur J Org Chem. 1999;3:697–701.
- Sunassee SN, Ransom T, Henrich CJ, Beutler JA, Covell DG, McMahon JB, Gustafson KR. Steroidal alkaloids from the marine sponge Corticium niger that inhibit growth of human colon carcinoma cells. J Nat Prod. 2014;77:2475–80.
- Lu Z, Koch M, Harper MK, Matainaho TK, Barrows LR, Van Wagoner RM, Ireland CM. Plakinamine M, a steroidal alkaloid from the marine sponge *Corticium sp.* J Nat Prod. 2013;76:2150–2.
- Rodrigues Felix C, Roberts JC, Winder PL, Gupta R, Diaz MC, Pomponi SA, Wright AE, Rohde KH. Plakinamine P, a steroidal alkaloid with bactericidal activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Mar Drugs. 2019;17:707–16.
- Indu S, Kaliappan KP. Synthetic approaches towards cortistatins: evolution and progress through its ages. Org Biomol Chem. 2020;18:3965–95.
- Aoki S, Watanabe Y, Sanagawa M, Setiawan A, Kotoku N, Kobayashi M. Cortistatins A, B, C, and D, anti-angiogenic steroidal alkaloids, from the marine sponge *Corticium simplex*. J Am Chem Soc. 2006;128:3148–9.
- Watanabe Y, Aoki S, Tanabe D, Setiawan A, Kobayashi M. Cortistatins E, F, G, and H, four novel steroidal alkaloids from marine sponge *Corticium* simplex. Tetrahedron. 2007;63:4074–9.
- 317. Aoki S, Watanabe Y, Tanabe D, Setiawan A, Arai M, Kobayashi M. Cortistatins J, K, L, novel abeo-9 (10–19)-androstane-type steroidal alkaloids with isoquinoline unit, from marine sponge *Corticium simplex*. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007;48:4485–8.
- Pettit GR, Xu J-P, Williams MD, Christie ND, Doubek DL, Schmidt JM, Boyd MR. Isolation and structure of cephalostatins 10 and 11. J Nat Prod. 1994;57:52–63.
- Pettit GR, Ichihara Y, Xu J, Boyd MR, Williams MD. Isolation and structure of the symmetrical disteroidal alkaloids cephalostatin 12 and cephalostatin 13. Bioorg Med Chem Lett. 1994;4:1507–12.
- Pettit GR, Kamano Y, Dufresne C, Inoue M, Christie N, Schmidt JM, Doubek DL. Isolation and structure of the unusual Indian Ocean Cephalodiscus gilchristi components, cephalostatins 5 and 6. Can J Chem. 1989;67:1509–13.
- 321. Pettit GR, Xu J-P, Schmidt JM, Boyd MR. Isolation and structure of the exceptional Pterobranchia human cancer inhibitors cephalostatins 16 and 171. Bioorg Med Chem Lett. 1995;5:2027–32.
- 322. Pettit GR, Inoue M, Kamano Y, Herald DL, Arm C, Dufresne C, Christie ND, Schmidt JM, Doubek DL, Krupa TS. Antineoplastic agents. 147. Isolation and structure of the powerful cell growth inhibitor cephalostatin 1. J Am Chem Soc. 1988;110:2006–7.
- Pettit GR, Inoue M, Kamano Y, Dufresne C, Christie N, Niven ML, Herald DL. Isolation and structure of the hemichordate cell growth inhibitors cephalostatins 2, 3, and 4. J Chem Soc Chem Commun. 1988;13:865–7.
- Pettit GR, Tan R, Xu JP, Ichihara Y, Williams MD, Boyd MR. Antineoplastic agents. 398. Isolation and structure elucidation of cephalostatins 18 and 19. J Nat Prod. 1998;61:955–8.
- Pettit GR, Kamano Y, Inoue M, Dufresne C, Boyd MR, Herald CL, Schmidt JM, Doubek DL, Christie ND. Antineoplastic agents. 214. Isolation and structure of cephalostatins 7–9. J Org Chem. 1992;57:429–31.
- Pettit GR, Xu JP, Chapuis JC, Melody N. The cephalostatins. 24. Isolation, structure, and cancer cell growth inhibition of cephalostatin 20. J Nat Prod. 2015;78:1446–50.
- Pettit GR, Xu JP, Ichihara Y, Williams MD, Boyd MR. Antineoplastic agents 285. Isolation and structures of cephalostatins 14 and 15. Can J Chem. 1994;72:2260–7.
- 328. Fukuzawa S, Matsunaga S, Fusetani N. Isolation and structure elucidation of ritterazines B and C, highly cytotoxic dimeric steroidal alkaloids, from the tunicate Ritterella tokioka. J Org Chem. 1995;60:608–14.
- 329. Phillips ST, Shair MD. Syntheses of the eastern halves of ritterazines B, F, G, and H, leading to reassignment of the 5, 5-spiroketal stereochemistry of ritterazines B and F. J Am Chem Soc. 2007;129:6589–98.

- Fukuzawa S, Matsunaga S, Fusetani N. Ten more ritterazines, cytotoxic steroidal alkaloids from the tunicate *Ritterella tokioka*. Tetrahedron. 1995;51:6707–16.
- Lee S, LaCour TG, Lantrip D, Fuchs PL. Redox refunctionalization of steroid spiroketals. Structure correction of ritterazine M. Org Lett. 2002;4:313–6.
- Fukuzawa S, Matsunaga S, Fusetani N. Ritterazine A, a highly cytotoxic dimeric steroidal alkaloid, from the tunicate *Ritterella tokioka*. J Org Chem. 1994;59:6164–6.
- Fukuzawa S, Matsunaga S, Fusetani N. Isolation of 13 new ritterazines from the tunicate *Ritterella tokioka* and chemical transformation of Ritterazine B1. J Org Chem. 1997;62:4484–91.
- Badmus JA, Ekpo OE, Sharma JR, Sibuyi NRS, Meyer M, Hussein AA, Hiss DC. An insight into the mechanism of holamine-and funtumineinduced cell death in cancer cells. Molecules. 2020;25:5716.
- Steg A, Amm HM, Novak Z, Frost AR, Johnson MR. Gli3 mediates cell survival and sensitivity to cyclopamine in pancreatic cancer. Cancer Biol Ther. 2010;10:893–902.
- Watkins DN, Berman DM, Burkholder SG, Wang B, Beachy PA, Baylin SB. Hedgehog signalling within airway epithelial progenitors and in smallcell lung cancer. Nature. 2003;422:313–7.
- 337. Nishimaki H, Kasai K, Kozaki K-I, Takeo T, Ikeda H, Saga S, Nitta M, Itoh G. A role of activated Sonic hedgehog signaling for the cellular proliferation of oral squamous cell carcinoma cell line. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2004;314:313–20.
- Zhang X, Harrington N, Moraes RC, Wu MF, Hilsenbeck SG, Lewis MT. Cyclopamine inhibition of human breast cancer cell growth independent of *Smoothened (Smo)*. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2008;115:505–21.
- 339. Feldmann G, Dhara S, Fendrich V, Bedja D, Beaty R, Mullendore M, Karikari C, Alvarez H, lacobuzio-Donahue C, Jimeno A. Blockade of hedgehog signaling inhibits pancreatic cancer invasion and metastases: a new paradigm for combination therapy in solid cancers. Cancer Res. 2007;67:2187–96.
- 340. Chen XL, Cheng QY, She MR, Wang Q, Huang XH, Cao LQ, Fu XH, Chen JS. Expression of sonic hedgehog signaling components in hepatocellular carcinoma and cyclopamine-induced apoptosis through Bcl-2 downregulation in vitro. Arch Med Res. 2010;41:315–23.
- Ghezali L, Leger DY, Limami Y, Cook-Moreau J, Beneytout JL, Liagre B. Cyclopamine and jervine induce COX-2 overexpression in human erythroleukemia cells but only cyclopamine has a pro-apoptotic effect. Exp Cell Res. 2013;319:1043–53.
- Chiang CT, Way TD, Tsai SJ, Lin JK. Diosgenin, a naturally occurring steroid, suppresses fatty acid synthase expression in HER2-overexpressing breast cancer cells through modulating Akt, mTOR and JNK phosphorylation. FEBS Lett. 2007;581:5735–42.
- Koduru S, Grierson D, Van de Venter M, Afolayan A. Anticancer activity of steroid alkaloids isolated from *Solanum aculeastrum*. Pharm Biol. 2007;45:613–8.
- 344. van der Most RG, Himbeck R, Aarons S, Carter SJ, Larma I, Robinson C, Currie A, Lake RA. Antitumor efficacy of the novel chemotherapeutic agent coramsine is potentiated by cotreatment with CpG-containing oligodeoxynucleotides. J Immunother. 2006;29:134–42.
- Liu LF, Liang CH, Shiu LY, Lin WL, Lin CC, Kuo KW. Action of solamargine on human lung cancer cells-enhancement of the susceptibility of cancer cells to TNFs. FEBS Lett. 2004;577:67–74.
- 346. Wei G, Wang J, Du Y. Total synthesis of solamargine. Bioorg Med Chem Lett. 2011;21:2930–3.
- Shiu L, Chang L, Liang C, Huang Y, Sheu H, Kuo K. Solamargine induces apoptosis and sensitizes breast cancer cells to cisplatin. Food Chem Toxicol. 2007;45:2155–64.
- 348. Choi SH, Ahn J-B, Kozukue N, Kim H-J, Nishitani Y, Zhang L, Mizuno M, Levin CE, Friedman M. Structure–activity relationships of  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ 1-,  $\gamma$ -, and  $\delta$ -tomatine and tomatidine against human breast (MDA-MB-231), gastric (KATO-III), and prostate (PC3) cancer cells. J Agric Food Chem. 2012;60:3891–9.
- Devkota KP, Lenta BN, Wansi JD, Choudhary MI, Kisangau DP, Naz Q, Sewald N. Bioactive 5α-pregnane-type steroidal alkaloids from Sarcococca hookeriana. J Nat Prod. 2008;71:1481–4.
- 350. Mitchell G, Lafrance M, Boulanger S, Séguin DL, Guay I, Gattuso M, Marsault É, Bouarab K, Malouin F. Tomatidine acts in synergy with aminoglycoside antibiotics against multiresistant *Staphylococcus aureus*

and prevents virulence gene expression. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2012;67:559–68.

- Chen Y, Li S, Sun F, Han H, Zhang X, Fan Y, Tai G, Zhou Y. In vivo antimalarial activities of glycoalkaloids isolated from *Solanaceae* plants. Pharm Biol. 2010;48:1018–24.
- 352. Emmanuel S, Ignacimuthu S, Perumalsamy R, Amalraj T. Antiinflammatory activity of *Solanum trilobatum*. Fitoterapia. 2006;77:611–2.
- Pandurangan A, Khosa RL, Hemalatha S. Antinociceptive activity of steroid alkaloids isolated from *Solanum trilobatum* Linn. J Asian Nat Prod Res. 2010;12:691–5.
- Chiu FL, Lin JK. Tomatidine inhibits iNOS and COX-2 through suppression of NF-κB and JNK pathways in LPS-stimulated mouse macrophages. FEBS Lett. 2008;582:2407–12.
- Kenny OM, McCarthy CM, Brunton NP, Hossain MB, Rai DK, Collins SG, Jones PW, Maguire AR, O'Brien NM. Anti-inflammatory properties of potato glycoalkaloids in stimulated Jurkat and Raw 264.7 mouse macrophages. Life Sci. 2013;92:775–82.
- Zhou JY. Research on cyclovirobuxinum D's mechanism of anti-myocardial ischemia, Ph.D thesis. Guangzou University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. 2005.
- 357. Hu D, Liu X, Wang Y, Chen S. Cyclovirobuxine D ameliorates acute myocardial ischemia by KATP channel opening, nitric oxide release and anti-thrombosis. Eur J Pharmacol. 2007;569:103–9.
- Yu B, Fang TH, Lü GH, Xu HQ, Lu JF. Beneficial effect of Cyclovirobuxine D on heart failure rats following myocardial infarction. Fitoterapia. 2011;82:868–77.
- Keeler RF. Teratogenic compounds of Veratrum californicum (Durand). X. Cyclopia in rabbits produced by cyclopamine. Teratology. 1970;3:175–80.
- Welch K, Panter K, Lee S, Gardner D, Stegelmeier B, Cook D. Cyclopamine-induced synophthalmia in sheep: defining a critical window and toxicokinetic evaluation. J Appl Toxicol. 2009;29:414–21.
- 361. Gaffield W. Studies in natural products chemistry. New York: Elsevier; 2000. p. 563–89.
- Friedman M, Henika P, Mackey B. Effect of feeding solanidine, solasodine and tomatidine to non-pregnant and pregnant mice. Food Chem Toxicol. 2003;41:61–71.
- Friedman M, Rayburn J, Bantle J. Developmental toxicology of potato alkaloids in the frog embryo teratogenesis assay—Xenopus (FETAX). Food Chem Toxicol. 1991;29:537–47.

#### **Publisher's Note**

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

# Submit your manuscript to a SpringerOpen<sup>®</sup> journal and benefit from:

- Convenient online submission
- ► Rigorous peer review
- Open access: articles freely available online
- High visibility within the field
- Retaining the copyright to your article

Submit your next manuscript at > springeropen.com